



# MATATIELE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

## 2015/16 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

---

(SDBIP)

*Matatiele Local Municipality*

*102 Main Street*

*Matatiele*

*4730*

*Tel: 039 737 8100*

*Fax: 039 737 3611*

*<http://www.matatiele.gov.za>*

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>FOREWORD BY HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR</b> .....  | 3   |
| <b>INTRODUCTION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b> .....  | 4   |
| Vision & Mission.....   | 4   |
| Legislative Mandates.....   | 4   |
| <b>WARD INFORMATION</b> .....   | 5   |
| <b>MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED BY SOURCE</b> .....                                   | 6   |
| <b>QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE</b> ..... | 7   |
| KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure.....   | 7   |
| KPA 2: Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation .....                                     | 53  |
| KPA 3: Local Economic Development (LED) .....   | 67  |
| KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management.....  | 74  |
| KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation .....   | 94  |
| KPA 6: Spatial Development.....   | 126 |
| <b>MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING, CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE</b> .....            | 129 |
| <b>THREE-YEAR DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN</b> .....   | 130 |

## FOREWORD BY HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR

---



The SDBIP provides the vital link between the mayor, council (executive) and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. It is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the mayor, councilors, municipal manager, senior managers and community.

A properly formulated SDBIP will ensure that appropriate information is circulated internally and externally for purposes of monitoring the execution of the budget, performance of both senior and middle management and achievement of the strategic objectives set by council.

It enables the municipal manager to monitor the performance of senior managers, the mayor to monitor the performance of the municipal manager, and for the community to monitor the performance of the municipality. This enables the mayor and the municipal manager to be pro-active and take remedial steps in the event of poor performance. The SDBIP aims to ensure that managers are problem-solvers, who routinely look out for unanticipated problems and resolve them as soon as possible.

The SDBIP should therefore determine (and be consistent with) the performance agreements between the mayor and the municipal manager and the municipal manager and managers below the municipal manager determined at the start of every financial year and approved by the mayor.

It is the output and goals made public in the SDBIP that will be used to measure performance on a quarterly basis during the financial year. Note that such in-year monitoring is meant to be a light form of monitoring. The council should reserve its oversight role over performance at the end of the financial year, when the mayor tables the annual report of the municipality. The in-year monitoring is designed to pick up major problems only, and aimed at ensuring that the mayor and municipal manager are taking corrective steps when any unanticipated problems arise. The SDBIP serves a critical role to focus both the administration and council on outputs by providing clarity of service delivery expectations, expenditure and revenue requirements, service delivery targets and performance indicators.

Municipal managers are encouraged to develop the SDBIP concept further so that it is meaningful and useful to managers. Many municipal managers will have some form of management plan and the challenge is to develop such management plans as a SDBIP.

Whilst the budget sets yearly service delivery and budget targets (revenue and expenditure per vote), it is imperative that in-year mechanisms are able to measure performance and progress on a continuous basis. Hence, the end-of-year targets must be based on quarterly and monthly targets, and the municipal manager must ensure that the budget is built around quarterly and monthly information. Being a start-of-year planning and target tool, the SDBIP gives meaning to both in-year reporting in terms of section 71 (monthly reporting), section 72 (mid-year report) and Section 121 (end-of-year annual reports).

The SDBIP is essentially the management and implementation tool which sets in-year information, such as quarterly service delivery and monthly budget targets, and links each service delivery output to the budget of the municipality, thus providing credible management information and a detailed plan for how the municipality will provide such services and the inputs and financial resources to be used. The SDBIP indicates the responsibilities and outputs for each of the senior managers in the top management team, the inputs to be used, and the time deadlines for each output.

The SDBIP will therefore determine the performance agreements of the municipal manager and senior managers and middle managers, including the outputs and deadlines for which they will be held responsible. The SDBIP should also provide all expenditure information (for capital projects and services) per municipal ward, so that each output can be broken down per ward, where this is possible, to support ward councillors in service delivery information.

Therefore the Mayor Approves the Draft SDBIP in terms of Section 53 (1) (c) (ii) of Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several loops and a long horizontal stroke at the end.

**CLLR. M.M. MBEDLA**  
**HIS WORSHIP THE MAYOR**

**26 June 2015.**  
**DATE**

## INTRODUCTION BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

---

### Vision & Mission

---

The development strategy for Matatiele Local Municipality seeks to contribute to the attainment of the Provincial and National development imperatives as outlined in the relevant policy documents. The municipality's development vision is as follows:

**"Where nature, agriculture, tourism are investments of choice"**

Matatiele Local Municipality's mission is:

**"To create awareness on nature conservation**

**To promote and support agricultural activities**

**To promote and market Local Tourism organizations and Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises**

**To create an environment conducive for investment"**

### Legislative Mandates

---

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) of 2003 requires that municipalities prepare a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as a strategic financial management tool to ensure that budgetary decisions that are adopted by municipalities for the financial year are aligned with their Integrated Development Plan.

Section 69(3) (a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA) requires the Accounting Officer to submit a draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) to the Mayor:

- ✓ no later than 14 days after the approval of the Budget and
- ✓ drafts of the performance agreements as required in terms of Section 57 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000.
- ✓ The Mayor must subsequently approve the SDBIP no later than 28 days after the approval of the Budget in accordance with section 53(1) (c)(ii) of the MFMA.

Section 1 of the MFMA defines the SDBIP as:

***A detailed plan approved by the mayor of a municipality in terms of section 53(1)(c)(ii) for implementing the municipality's delivery of services and the execution of its annual budget and which must include the following:***

- Projections for each month
- Revenue to be collected by source; and
- Operational and capital expenditure by vote
- Service Delivery targets and performance indicators for each quarter

This Plan is therefore largely a one year detailed implementation plan which gives effect to the IDP and Budget of the Municipality.

It is a contract between the administration, Council and community expressing the goals and objectives set by Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. This provides the basis of measuring the performance in service delivery against end year targets and implementing budget.

## WARD INFORMATION

---

Matatiele is one of four local municipalities within the Alfred Nzo District, and is located on the northern part of the Eastern Cape. Matatiele has three towns, namely: Matatiele, Cedarville and Maluti. Matatiele consists of the following 26 wards:

### Population of Matatiele per Ward and the Number of Households:

| Wards        | Population size per ward | Number of households in a ward |
|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1            | 6 434                    | 1 330                          |
| 2            | 13 574                   | 3 069                          |
| 3            | 7 811                    | 1 880                          |
| 4            | 8 324                    | 2 006                          |
| 5            | 8 474                    | 2 037                          |
| 6            | 7 399                    | 1 968                          |
| 7            | 7 611                    | 1 684                          |
| 8            | 9 747                    | 1 207                          |
| 9            | 6 605                    | 1 659                          |
| 10           | 8 864                    | 2 155                          |
| 11           | 11 421                   | 2 815                          |
| 12           | 6 626                    | 1 643                          |
| 13           | 8 241                    | 1 672                          |
| 14           | 6 586                    | 1 678                          |
| 15           | 6 715                    | 1 855                          |
| 16           | 6 405                    | 1 652                          |
| 17           | 8 509                    | 2 200                          |
| 18           | 7 253                    | 1 921                          |
| 19           | 4 124                    | 1 378                          |
| 20           | 11 816                   | 3 548                          |
| 21           | 7 142                    | 1 625                          |
| 22           | 6 288                    | 1 752                          |
| 23           | 6 344                    | 1 553                          |
| 24           | 5 570                    | 1 378                          |
| 25           | 7 067                    | 1 659                          |
| 26           | 8 894                    | 2 202                          |
| <b>TOTAL</b> | <b>203 843</b>           | <b>49 527</b>                  |

**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED BY SOURCE**

| EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure |     |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2015/16 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|  |     | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April         | May           | June          | Budget Year 2015/16                           | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   | -   |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Property rates   |     | 2,864               | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 2,864         | 34,365  | 30,729                 | 32,265                 |
| Property rates - penalties & collection charges                                  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  |     | 3,908               | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 3,908         | 46,895  | 49,240                 | 51,702                 |
| Service charges - water revenue  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   |     | 629                 | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 629           | 7,550   | 7,927                  | 8,324                  |
| Service charges - other  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 61                  | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 61            | 729   | 734                    | 764                    |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 292                 | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 292           | 3,500   | 4,200                  | 4,200                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | 340                 | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 340           | 4,081   | 4,285                  | 4,500                  |
| Dividends received   |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Fines  |     | 217                 | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 217           | 2,601   | 2,752                  | 2,903                  |
| Licences and permits   |     | 163                 | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 163           | 1,950   | 2,063                  | 2,177                  |
| Agency services  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Transfers recognised - operational   |     | 15,066              | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 15,066        | 17,448        | 183,173                                       | 197,637                | 216,792                |
| Other revenue  |     | 110                 | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 110           | 1,319   | 1,361                  | 1,472                  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     | 319                 | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 319           | 3,824   | 4,015                  | 4,215                  |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>             |     | <b>23,967</b>       | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>23,967</b> | <b>26,349</b> | <b>289,987</b>                                | <b>304,943</b>         | <b>329,314</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   | -   |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Employee related costs   |     | 8,693               | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 8,693         | 1,083         | 96,711  | 104,599                | 112,077                |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 1,324               | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 1,324         | 15,891  | 16,685                 | 17,520                 |
| Debt impairment  |     | 417                 | 417           | 417           | 417           | 417           | 417           | 417           | 417           | 417           | 417           | 417           | 8,027         | 12,610  | 19,650                 | 24,952                 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | 1,760               | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,760         | 1,522         | 20,879  | 24,490                 | 28,865                 |
| Finance charges  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Bulk purchases   |     | 2,833               | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 2,833         | 34,000  | 35,972                 | 37,950                 |
| Other materials  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | 10,466        | 10,466  | 11,286                 | 11,989                 |
| Contracted services  |     | 1,663               | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 1,663         | 19,956  | 21,037                 | 22,144                 |
| Transfers and grants   |     | 1,694               | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 1,694         | 20,333  | 19,870                 | 22,835                 |
| Other expenditure  |     | 5,780               | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | 5,780         | (4,448)       | 59,134  | 63,017                 | 68,749                 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>24,165</b>       | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>289,979</b>                                | <b>316,607</b>         | <b>347,081</b>         |

**QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE**

**KPA 1: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure**

**CONSTRUCTION LEGEND**

| GRAVEL ROADS   | SURFACED ROADS  | BUILDING CONSTRUCTION   | SPORTSFIELD   | BRIDGES   |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| <p><b>Stage 1 (10%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of consultants</li> <li>Design, tender and advertisement</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 2 (20%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of contractor</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 3 (50%)</b><br/>Clear and grub</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Roadbed preparation</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 4 (60%)</b><br/>Installation of pipes</p> <p><b>Stage 5 (80%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tipping of gravel</li> <li>Processing of gravel</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 6 (95%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Protection Works</li> <li>Installation of road signs</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 7(100 %)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion certificate</li> </ul> | <p><b>Stage 1 (10%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of consultants</li> <li>Design, tender and advertisement</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 2 (20%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of contractor</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 3 (50%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mass earthworks</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 4 (60%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Installation of pipes culverts</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 5 (70%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pavement Layers</li> <li>Sealants</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 6 (90%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kerbing</li> <li>Asphalt</li> <li>Protection Works</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage7 (95%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Road signs</li> <li>Road markings</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 8 (100%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion certificate</li> </ul> | <p><b>Stage 1 (10%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of consultants</li> <li>Design, tender and advertisement</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 2 (20%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of contractor</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 3 (40%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site layout</li> <li>Earthworks</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 4 (50%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Foundation excavations</li> <li>Concrete casting</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 5 (60%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building of walls</li> <li>Roof installation</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 6 (80%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Windows</li> <li>Plastering</li> <li>Landscaping</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 7 (100%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion certificate</li> </ul> | <p><b>Stage 1 (10%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of consultants</li> <li>Design, tender and advertisement</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 2 (20%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contractor appointment</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 3(45% )</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Site establishment</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 4 (65%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Earthworks</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 5 (85%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Building works and concrete works</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 6 (95%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fencing</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 7 (100%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion certificate</li> </ul> | <p><b>Stage 1 Stage 1 (10%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of consultants</li> <li>Design, tender and advertisement</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 2 (20%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Appointment of contractor</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 3 (50%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base foundation</li> <li>Base slab</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 3 (70%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Columns / pre-cast culverts</li> <li>Top slabs</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage 4 (80%)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wing walls</li> <li>Protection Works</li> <li>Road signs</li> </ul> <p><b>Stage5 (100 %)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Completion certificate</li> </ul> |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                               | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                   | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE                     | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |                 |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |                                     | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV.            | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | BUDGET PLANNING AND FINANCIAL REPORTING |      | 1.1. Adherence to National Treasury Circular      | Approved roll-over application          | 2014/2015 roll-over approved by national treasury by the 31 October | Approved roll-over application from national treasury by set date | Approved roll-over application date | R70 000.00                | R15 000.00         | 05/20/10/5210/000 | N/A        | EQUITABLE SHARE | OPERATIONAL        | Approved roll-over application from national treasury by set date                          | Approved roll-over application from national treasury by set date   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   |
|          |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |                 |                    | R15 000.00   | R15 000.00  | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT                 |      | 1.2. Procurement Plan Management & Implementation | Approved Procurement Plan               | Approved Procurement Plan – 2015/2016                               | Approved procurement plan by set date                             | Date                                | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A             | Operational Budget | To have a draft Procurement Plan 31 July 2015 approved Procurement Plan 30 September 2015. | Implementation and Approved Procurement Plan by 30/09/15            | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   |
|          |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |                 |                    | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT                 |      | 1.3. Procurement Plan Management & Implementation | 12 Monthly reports on procurements done | Approved Procurement Plan – 2015/2016                               | Number of reports in the implementation                           | Number of reports                   | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A             | Operational Budget | Implementation of the approved procurement plan. 30 June 2016                              | 4 Report on awards as per the Approved Procurement Management Plan. | 4 Report on awards as per the Approved Procurement Management Plan. | 4 Report on awards as per the Approved Procurement Management Plan. | 4 Report on awards as per the Approved Procurement Management Plan. |
|          |   |   |      |   |   |   |   |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |                 |                    | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                    | WARD         | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                | BASELINE   | KPI                                     | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |   |                                |                                |
|----------|---|---|--------------|---|--|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------|--|--|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|          |   |   |              |   |  |  |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3                             | Q4                             |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION |              | 1.4. Construction of landfill cells                   | TOR, advert, appointment letter, invoices and photos | Licensed landfill site                                 | Completed landfill cells by set date    | Date            | R 6 646 000.00            | R 6 646 000.00     | 80/30/35/5751/025 | N/A               | N/A  | CRR    | To Construct and complete Landfill Cells by 30 June 2016                                     | Monitoring and Evaluation of Service provider  | Monitoring and Evaluation of Service provider       | Operational Cells              |                                |
|          |   |   |              |   |  |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R 6 646 000.00   | R 3 000 000.00   | R 3 646 000.00                                      | Nil                            | Nil                            |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION | 19, 26       | 1.5. Commonage Fencing                                | Reports and Pictures of constructed fence            | 4 kilometres fenced in Matatiele commonage             | Number of kilometres fenced by set date | Number Date     | R220 000.00               | R220 000.00        | N/A               | 80/30/35/5756/006 | N/A  | CRR    | To construct 5 kilometres of fence in the Matatiele and Cedarville commonage by 30 June 2016 | Procurement process (ToR, Specification, advertisement, evaluation, adjudication and awarding) | Procurement process Fencing of Cedarville commonage | Fencing of Matatiele commonage | Fencing of Matatiele commonage |
|          |   |   |              |   |  |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R220 000.00  | Nil  | R220 000.00   | Nil                            | Nil                            |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND SOLID WASTE  | 01,19,20 &26 | 1.6. Control of illegal dumping in the Municipal area | Report and Pictures                                  | Eight illegal dumps in Matatiele and one in Cedarville | Monthly reports                         | Monthly reports | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A               | N/A  | N/A    | To identify and eradicate illegal dumping by 30 June 2016                                    | Illegal dump curbing   | Illegal dump curbing                                | Illegal dump curbing           | Illegal dump curbing           |
|          |   |   |              |   |  |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |                   |      |        | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   | Nil                            | Nil                            |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME             | WARD       | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                 | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE   | KPI                           | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |   |                                    |            |                                     |                       |  |                               |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT | 19         | 1.7. CBD waste removal              | Reports               | CBD Waste removal                                    | Number of reports by set date | Number          | R9 800 000.00             | R 2 400 000.00     | 05/30/35/4910/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | To clean and remove waste in the CBD by 30 June 2016   | Cleaning and refuse removal in the CBD              | Cleaning and refuse removal in the CBD              | Cleaning and refuse removal in the CBD              | Cleaning and refuse removal in the CBD              |
|          |   |                                    |            |                                     |                       |  |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R2 400 000.00  | R600 000.00   | R600 000.00   | R600 000.00   | R600 000.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT | 1, 19 & 26 | 1.8. Residential area waste removal | Reports               | Cedarville, Maluti and Matatiele Towns waste removal | Number of reports by set date | Number          | R9 800 000.00             | R 2 400 000.00     | 05/30/35/4910/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | To remove waste in the residential areas of Cedarville, Maluti and Matatiele Towns by 30 June 2016 | Cleaning and refuse removal in the residential area | Cleaning and refuse removal in the residential area | Cleaning and refuse removal in the residential area | Cleaning and refuse removal in the residential area |
|          |   |                                    |            |                                     |                       |  |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R 2 400 000.00   | R600 000.00   | R600 000.00   | R600 000.00   | R600 000.00   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                                 | WARD         | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                            | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE  | KPI                           | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|--|--------------|--|-----------------------|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |   |  |              |  |                       |   |                               |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE   | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT                     | 26,20,19 &1  | 1.9. Grass cutting                             | Reports               | Grass cutting in Cedarville, Maluti, Harry Gwala, Mountain View and Buxton Park | Number of reports             | Number          | R9 800 000.00             | R 3 500 000.00     | 05/30/35/4910/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget   | To cut and remove grass from cut areas of Cedarville, Maluti, Harry Gwala, Mountain View and Buxton Park by 30 June 2016 | Cutting grass, opening drains and pruning trees in the residential and CBD area | Cutting grass, opening drains and pruning trees in the residential and CBD area | Cutting grass, opening drains and pruning trees in the residential and CBD area | Cutting grass, opening drains and pruning trees in the residential and CBD area |
|          |   |  |              |  |                       |   |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      | R 3 500 000.00   | NIL  | R1 750 000.00   | R1 750 000.00   | NIL   |   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | PROMOTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION | 01,19,20 &26 | 1.10. Recreational Park and Gardens management | Reports               | Open spaces and gardens in Matatiele  | Number of reports by set date | Number          |                           |                    |                   |            |      | To maintain recreational park and gardens by 30 June 2016            | Ongoing maintenance of the recreational park and gardens   | Ongoing maintenance of the recreational park and gardens                        | Ongoing maintenance of the recreational park and gardens                        | Ongoing maintenance of the recreational park and gardens                        |   |
|          |   |  |              | 1.11. Cemetery management                      | Reports               | 7 cemeteries  | Number of cemeteries          | Number          |                           | R3 200 000.00      |                   |            |      | To provide adequate cemetery services and management By 30 June 2016 | Ongoing maintenance of Cemetery and digging of graves  | Ongoing maintenance of Cemetery and digging of graves                           | Ongoing maintenance of Cemetery and digging of graves                           | Ongoing maintenance of Cemetery and digging of graves                           |   |
|          |   |  |              |  |                       |   |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      | R3 200 000.00  | R800 000.00  | R800 000.00   | R800 000.00   | R800 000.00   |   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                    | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                          | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE                                  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                   |   |   |     |     |
|----------|---|---|------|--|-----------------------|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|
|          |   |   |      |  |                       |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION | 19   | 1.12. Maintenance Nature Reserve access road | Reports               | 5 kilometres                              | Number of kilometres maintained by set date | Number          | R150 000.00               | R70 000.00         | 05/30/35/4610/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | To maintain the nature reserve road by 30 June 2016                 | Requisition of municipal plant for road repairs<br>Implementation | Implementation  | N/A | N/A |
|          |   |   |      |  |                       |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R70 000.00  | Nil   | R70 000.00  | Nil | Nil |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION | 19   | 1.13. Maintenance of Landfill access road    | Reports               | 1.5 kilometres                            | Number of kilometres maintained by set date | Number          | R150 000.00               | R70 000.00         | 05/30/35/4610/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | To maintain the landfill access road by June 2016                   | Requisition of municipal plant for road repairs.                  | Implementation  | Nil | Nil |
|          |   |   |      |  |                       |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R70 000.00  | Nil   | R70 000.00  | Nil | Nil |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | ENVIRONMENTAL AND WASTE MANAGEMENT        | 19   | 1.14. Waste management at the Music Festival | Report                | Waste management in three previous events | Number of reports                           | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | Grass Cutting and Waste removal during and after the Music Festival | Nil   | Grass cutting, Cleaning and collecting refuse at the Music Festival | Nil | Nil |
|          |   |   |      |  |                       |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                    | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil | Nil |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                      | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE             | KPI                                     | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                        |   |  |  |                    |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|--|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|--|---|--|--|--------------------|
|          |   |                        |      |  |   |                      |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4                 |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC AMENITIES       | 20   | 1.15. Maintenance of Thandanani Stadium  | Appointment letter of Service Provider, Proof of payments, Pictures of maintained stadium, Bid committee reports, Project completion Certificates | Damaged stadium      | Maintained stadium by set date          | Date            | R500 000.00               | R500 000.00        | N/A       | 80/30/05/5756/003 | N/A  | MIG    | Maintain Thandanani Stadium by 31 March 2016                             | Terms of reference, Advertising and Appointment of Service Provider | Repairs and maintenance of the Stadium             | Repairs and maintenance of the Stadium             | N/A                |
|          |   |                        |      |  |   |                      |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R500 000.00  | Nil   | R 250 000.00                                       | R 250 000.00                                       | Nil                |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC AMENITIES       | 19   | 1.16. Construction of an Athletics field | Appointment letter of Service Provider, Proof of payments, Pictures of maintained stadium, Bid committee  | Open Old rugby field | Constructed Athletics field by set date | Date            | R1 000 000.00             | R1 000 000.00      | N/A       | 80/30/05/5756/004 | N/A  | MIG    | Construct an Athletics field on the Old Rugby field Area by 30 June 2016 | Terms of reference, Advertising and Appointment of Service Provider | Service provider on site and maintaining the field | Service provider on site and maintaining the field | project completion |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD       | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                     | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |   |  |  |
|----------|---|------------------------|------------|---|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
|          |   |                        |            |   |   |                              |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4   |
|          |   |                        |            |   | ere reports, Project completion Certificates  |                              |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R1 000 000.00  | Nil  | R500 000.00   | R200 000.00  | R300 000.00  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC AMENITIES       | 19, 6 & 23 | 1.17. Renovations of the following halls: Matatiele town hall, Dengwane comm. Hall, Mangolong | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | 7 community halls maintained | Number of community halls maintained by set date.                      | Number          | R1 150 000.00             | R250 000.00        | 05/30/05/4610/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | To maintain Matatiele town hall, Dengwane comm. Hall, Mangolong, halls by 30 June 2016   | Purchase Material and maintain Dengwane community hall and hand over | purchase Material and maintain Matatiele Town Hall and handed over                                  | Purchase Material and maintain Mangolong Community Hall and handed over. | N/A  |
|          |   |                        |            |   |   |                              |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R250 000.00  | R83 330.00   | R83 330.00  | R83 330.00   | Nil  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC AMENITIES       | 19         | 1.18. Swimming pool maintenance and repairs   | Appointment letter of the Service provider, Minutes of Bid meetings, Project photos, Photocopy of Maintenance     | Maintenance done weekly      | Maintained Swimming Pool by set date and Number of Routine maintenance | Number Date     | R1 150 000.00             | R850 000.00        | 05/30/05/4610/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | Major Maintenance of the Swimming completed by 31 October 2015 and Weekly maintenance and repairs of swimming pool by 31 June 2015 | Contractor appointed   | Contractor on site for Maintenance of the Matatiele Swimming pool and completion by 31 October 2015 | Purchase Chemicals and equipment. Weekly maintenance done Repairs done   | Purchase Chemicals and equipment. Weekly maintenance done Repairs done |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD   | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION   |                    |                                       |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|------------------------|--------|---|---|---|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |   |                        |        |   |   |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET               | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          |   |                        |        |   | Logbook   |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                    |                                       |            |      |                    | R850 000.00   | Nil  | R700 000.00  | R75 000.00   | R75 000.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC AMENITIES       | 1 - 26 | 1.19. Routine maintenance and repairs of halls, preschools, public toilets, and sports fields | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. Invoices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates | Community facilities as per the asset register        | Material purchased and Number of reports on maintained and repaired community facilities by set date | Number Date     | R1 150 000.00 & R250 000.00 | R350 000.00        | 05/30/05/4610/000 & 05/30/05/4710/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | 12 Monthly reports on routine maintenance and repairs of community facilities by 30 June 2016 | Purchase maintenance Material and 3 monthly reports on maintenance of Community facilities | Purchase maintenance Material and 3 monthly reports on maintenance of Community facilities | Purchase maintenance Material and 3 monthly reports on maintenance of Community facilities | Purchase maintenance Material and 3 monthly reports on maintenance of Community facilities |
|          |   |                        |        |   |   |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                    |                                       |            |      |                    | R350 000.00   | R87 500.00   | R87 500.00   | R87 500.00   | R87 500.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE   | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All    | 1.20. Disaster, Fire & Rescue   | Incident Reports  | Providing services to community - awareness campaigns | Number of fire and rescue awareness campaign by set date   | Number          | N/A                         | N/A                | N/A                                   | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | 8 Fire and rescue awareness campaigns by 30 June 2015   | 2 fire and rescue awareness campaigns  | 2 fire and rescue awareness campaigns  | 2 fire and rescue awareness campaigns  | 2 fire and rescue awareness campaigns  |
|          |   |                        |        |   |   |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →       |                    |                                       |            |      |                    | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE  | KPI                               | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |               |  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER             |                                 |  |                                 |             |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|---|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|---------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|
|          |   |                        |      |   |                       |   |                                   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV.          | SOURCE   | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                              | Q2   | Q3                              | Q4          |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY                  | PUBLIC SAFETY          | 19   | 1.21. Provision of safety and law enforcement at the Music Festival                                       | Report                | Ongoing provision of safety and law enforcement | Number of reports                 | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A           | N/A  | Provision of safety and law enforcement at the Music Festival | Event Security plan preparation | Submission of the security plans to the SAPS.<br><br>Coordinate the approval of the Security plans | N/A                             | N/A         |
|          |   |                        |      |   |                       |   |                                   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |               |  | N/A   | N/A                             | N/A  | N/A                             | N/A         |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.22. <u>Testing Station</u><br><br>Driver Licenses/Motor vehicle roadworthy licenses - M/vehicle testing | E-natis reports       | 4000  | Number of persons/vehicles tested | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R1 872 000.00 | To test 4500 people and vehicles for licenses  | 1125 people and vehicles tested                               | 1125 people and vehicles tested | 1125 people and vehicles tested  | 1125 people and vehicles tested |             |
|          |   |                        |      |   |                       |   |                                   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |               |  | R1 872 000.00   | R468 000.00                     | R468 000.00  | R468 000.00                     | R468 000.00 |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.23. <u>Testing Station</u><br><br>- Vehicle Licensing   | E-natis reports       | 3000 vehicles have been licensed                | Number of vehicles licensed       | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R 832 000.00  | To have 3200 vehicles licensed by 30 June 2016 | 800 vehicles licensed   | 800 vehicles licensed           | 800 vehicles licensed  | 800 vehicles licensed           |             |
|          |   |                        |      |   |                       |   |                                   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |               |  | R 832 000.00  | R208 000.00                     | R208 000.00  | R208 000.00                     | R208 000.00 |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION       | BASELINE                                      | KPI                                    | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |             |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER      |   |   |   |   |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |   |                        |      |                                      |                             |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV.        | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                                      | Q2                                      | Q3                                      | Q4                                      |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | <b>1.24.</b><br><b><u>NREP</u></b>   | Provincial reports          | 8600 vehicles stopped                         | Number of vehicles stopped             | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A         | N/A    | 8600 cars stopped by 30 June 2016                      | 2150 cars stopped                       | 2150 cars stopped                       | 2150 cars stopped                       | 2150 cars stopped                       |
|          |   |                        |      |                                      |                             |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |             |        | N/A  | N/A                                     | N/A                                     | N/A                                     | N/A                                     |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | <b>1.25.</b><br><b><u>Pounds</u></b> | Vehicle and Stock Registers | 120 vehicles impounded<br>125 stock impounded | Number of vehicles and stock impounded | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R160 000.00 | N/A    | Impound 120 vehicles<br>Impound 125 stock by June 2016 | Impound 30 vehicles<br>impound 31 stock | Impound 30 vehicles<br>impound 31 stock | Impound 30 vehicles<br>impound 31 stock | Impound 30 vehicles<br>impound 31 stock |
|          |   |                        |      |                                      |                             |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |             |        | R160 000.00  | R 40 000.00                             | R 40 000.00                             | R 40 000.00                             | R 40 000.00                             |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | <b>1.26.</b><br><b><u>Fines</u></b>  | Court Control Documents     | 4000  | Number of sect 56 & 341 fines issued   | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R450 000.00 | N/A    | Issue 5520 sect 56 and 341 fines by 30 June 2016       | Issue 1380 sect 56 and 341 fines        | Issue 1380 sect 56 and 341 fines        | Issue 1380 sect 56 and 341 fines        | Issue 1380 sect 56 and 341 fines        |
|          |   |                        |      |                                      |                             |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |             |        | R450 000.00  | R 112 500.00                            | R 112 500.00                            | R 112 500.00                            | R 112 500.00                            |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION         | BASELINE                                   | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER             |                                   |                                   |  |   |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|---|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|
|          |   |                        |      |   |                               |  |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                                | Q2                                | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.27. Installation of 13 CCTV CAMERAS                                 | 13 cctv cameras operating     | No cctv cameras in rural wards             | Number of cctv cameras purchased and installed by set date        | Number          | R1500 000.00              | R1500 000.00       | N/A       | 80/30/74/5751/038 | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase and install 13 CCTV cameras by 31 June 2016       | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure                  | Procurement and installation of 13 CCTV cameras   |
|          |   |                        |      |   |                               |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R1500 000.00  | N/A                               | N/A                               | N/A  | R1500 000.00                                      |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.28. Purchase and installation Break test machine for test station:  | Break test Machine operating  | Replacement of outdated Brake test machine | Number of Brake test machine purchased and installed by set date  | Number          | R250 000.00               | R250 000.00        | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/014 | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase and install 1 Brake test Machine by 31 June 2016  | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure                  | Procurement and installation 1 Brake test Machine |
|          |   |                        |      |   |                               |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R250 000.00   | N/A                               | N/A                               | N/A  | R250 000.00                                       |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.29. Purchase and installation Scuff Gauge machine for test station: | Scuff Gauge Machine operating | outdated Scuff Gauge machine               | Number of Scuff Gauge machine purchased and installed by set date | Number          | R25 000.00                | R25 000.00         | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/016 | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase and install 1 Scuff Gauge Machine by 31 June 2016 | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure | Procurement and installation 1 Scuff Gauge Machine | N/A   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                   | BASELINE   | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                   |  |   |            |     |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|--|---|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|--|---|------------|-----|
|          |   |                        |      |  |   |  |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2  | Q3         | Q4  |
|          |   |                        |      |  |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R25 000.00  | N/A  | N/A   | R25 000.00 | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.30. Purchase Headlamp Tester machine for test station:                         | Head Lamp Tester Machine operating      | outdated Head Lamp Tester                        | Number of Head Lamp tester purchased and installed by set date        | Number          | R15 000.00                | R15 000.00         | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/015 | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase 1 Head Lamp tester by 31 June 2016                      | Supply Chain Management procedure                                  | Procurement and installation 1 Head Lamp tester             | N/A        | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |  |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R15 000.00  | N/A  | R15 000.00  | N/A        | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.31. Purchase and install (5) x Dash Mounted HD Cameras for Emergency Vehicles: | 5 x Dash Mounted HD Cameras operational | No Dash Mounted HD Cameras in Emergency Vehicles | Number of Dash Mounted HD Cameras purchased and installed by set date | Number          | R50 000.00                | R50 000.00         | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/017 | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase and install 5 x Dash Mounted HD Cameras by 31 June 2016 | Supply Chain Management procedure                                  | Procurement and installation of 5 x Dash Mounted HD Cameras | N/A        | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |  |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R50 000.00  | N/A  | R50 000.00  | N/A        | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.32. Purchase of Rescue equipment - BA Compressor                               | Invoice of purchased equipment          | No BA Compressor                                 | Purchased BA Compressor by set date                                   | Date            | R50 000.00                | R50 000.00         | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/011 | N/A  | CRR    | Purchase Rescue equipment by 30 September 2016                      | Supply Chain Management procedure and purchase of rescue equipment | N/A   | N/A        | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |  |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R50 000.00  | R50 000.00   | N/A   | N/A        | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                   |                                   |                                   |   |     |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----|
|          |   |                        |      |   |   |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                                | Q2                                | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.33.<br>(2) Park homes to be procured and installed for Disaster Fire & Rescue as standby rooms, offices, storeroom and lecture room at the Fire Station based at the Aerodrome: | Invoice of purchase and installed equipment                             | No Park Homes for Disaster Fire & Rescue                  | Purchased and installed by set date                                 | Date            | R120 000.00               | R120 000.00        | N/A       | 80/30/74/5751/029 | N/A  | CRR    | Purchase and Erect 2 x Park Homes by 31 June 2016                   | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure | Procure and erect 2 x Park homes                            | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R120 000.00   | N/A                               | N/A                               | R120 000.00   | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.34.<br>Purchase (1) x Land cruiser with fire skid unit Emergency Vehicles:  | Land Cruiser with Fire Fighting skid unit emergency vehicle operational | No Land Cruiser with firefighting skid Emergency Vehicles | Number of Land cruiser with firefighting skid purchased by set date | Invoice         | R600 000.00               | R600 000.00        | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/007 | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase 1 x land cruiser with firefighting skid by 31 June 2016 | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure | Procurement of 1 x land cruiser with firefighting skid unit | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R600 000.00   | N/A                               | N/A                               | R600 000.00   | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                    |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |                                   |  |   |     |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|---|--|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|-----|
|          |   |                        |      |   |  |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE         | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                                | Q2   | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.35. Purchase (1) x 5 ton heavy duty 4x4 rural fire tender with 2500l water capacity Emergency Vehicles: | 5 ton heavy duty 4x4 rural fire tender with 2500l water capacity Emergency Vehicles: operational | No 5 ton heavy duty 4x4 rural fire tender with 2500l water capacity Emergency Vehicles: operational | Number of 5 ton heavy duty 4x4 rural fire tender with 2500l water capacity Emergency Vehicles: purchased by set date | Invoice         | R1000 000.00              | R1000 000.00       | N/A       |                    | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase 1 x ton heavy duty 4x4 rural fire tender with 2500l water capacity Emergency Vehicles: by 31 June 2016 | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure                        | Procurement of 1 x ton heavy duty 4x4 rural fire tender with 2500l water capacity Emergency Vehicles: | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |  |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | R1000 000.00   | N/A                               | N/A  | R1000 000.00  | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.36. Landing Lights for Aircraft at the Aerodrome, including the helipad:                                | Landing Lights for Aircraft at the Aerodrome, including the helipad: operational                 | No Procure and install Landing Lights for Aircraft at the Aerodrome, including the helipad:         | Installation of Landing Lights for Aircraft at the Aerodrome, including the helipad:                                 | Invoice         | R100 000                  | R100 000           | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/0 11 | N/A  | CRR    | Procure and install carports to house emergency vehicles by 31 June 2016   | Supply Chain Management procedure | Procure and install Carports to house emergency vehicles | N/A   | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |  |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | R100 000.00  | N/A                               | R100 000.00  | N/A   | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.37. Purchase office furniture   | Office furniture for Public Safety procured  | Existing office furniture insufficient  | Office furniture purchased   | Invoice         | R26 250.00                | R26 250.00         | N/A       | 80/30/74/5750/0 12 | N/A  | CRR    | Purchase office furniture by 31 June 2016  | Supply Chain Management procedure | Purchase office furniture                                | N/A   | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |  |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | R26 250.00   | N/A                               | R26 250.00   | N/A   | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE   | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                    |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |                                   |  |  |     |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|---|---|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|------|--------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----|
|          |   |                        |      |   |   |  |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE         | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                                | Q2   | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.38. Main Gate entrance to Aerodrome:                        | main gate to aerodrome erected  | No main gate to aerodrome  | main gate to aerodrome erected  | Invoice         | R25 000.00                | R25 000.00         | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/012  | N/A  | CRR    | Erect a Main gate by aerodrome entrance by 31 June 2016  | Supply Chain Management procedure | Main gate by aerodrome entrance erected                  | N/A  | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | R25 000.00   | N/A                               | R25 000.00   | N/A  | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.39. Purchase 1 x 4x4 Tractor to pull bulk water supply cart | 1 x 4x4 Tractor to pull bulk water supply cart<br>Emergency Vehicles: operational | No 4x4 Tractor to pull bulk water supply cart<br>Emergency Vehicles: operational | Number of 4x4 Tractor to pull bulk water supply cart<br>Emergency Vehicles: purchased by set date | Invoice         | R250 000.00               | R250 000.00        | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/0 09 | N/A  | CRR    | To purchase 1x 4x4 Tractor to pull bulk water supply cart<br>Emergency Vehicles: by 31 June 2016 | Supply Chain Management procedure | Supply Chain Management procedure                        | Procurement of 1 x 4x4 Tractor to pull bulk water supply cart<br>Emergency Vehicles: | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | R250 000.00  | N/A                               | N/A  | R250 000.00  | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PUBLIC SAFETY          | All  | 1.40. Carports to house the Emergency vehicles at Aerodrome:  | carports to house emergency vehicles erected                                      | No carports to house emergency vehicles  | Installation of carports to house emergency vehicles  | Invoice         | R100 000.00               | R100 000.00        | N/A       | 80/30/74/5756/010  | N/A  | CRR    | Procure and install carports to house emergency vehicles by 31 June 2016                         | Supply Chain Management procedure | Procure and install Carports to house emergency vehicles | N/A  | N/A |
|          |   |                        |      |   |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | R100 000.00  | N/A                               | R100 000.00  | N/A  | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME    | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                              | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                  | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                     |  |   |  |  |
|----------|---|---------------------------|------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------|---|--|---|--|--|
|          |   |                           |      |  |   |                                       |  |                                  | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT |      | 1.41. Organisational works study and staff establishment review. | Council resolution of Organisational works study and staff establishment review   | 2014/15 approved Staff Establishment. | Approved Organisational works study and staff establishment review | Date                             | R1 650 000.00             | R400,000.00        | 05/25/45/5190/000 | N/A               | N/A  | N/A    | Approval of Organisational works study and staff establishment review by 30 June 2016 | Development of First draft of the organizational works study and staff establishment | Consultation of Organisational works study and staff establishment review | Review of the of Organisational works study and staff establishment review | Approval of the of Organisational works study and staff establishment review |
|          |   |                           |      |  |   |                                       |  |                                  | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R400,000.00   | R350,000.00  | N/A   | R50,000.00   | N/A  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY               | 23   | 1.42. Electrification of houses eMitshatshani                    | Appointment Letter of the Service provider<br><br>Close out Report by Consultants | No electrification                    | Number of households connected to electricity                      | Number of households<br><br>Date | R30 000 000.00            | R 8 871 000.00     | N/A               | 80/40/40/5751/006 | N/A  | DOE    | Electrify 347 Rural households by 30 June 2016 at eMitshatshani                       | Installation of support structures   | Stringing of cables   | Energizing of system   | N/A  |
|          |   |                           |      |  |   |                                       |  |                                  | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R 8 871 000.00  | R2 250 000   | R4 500 000  | R8 871 000   | N/A  |

| IDP REF.              | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                         | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                  | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |               |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                      |                                    |                    |   |     |
|-----------------------|---|------------------------|------|---|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|------|--------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----|
|                       |   |                        |      |   |   |                                  |  |                                  | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE     | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                                 | Q2                 | Q3  | Q4  |
|                       | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 13   | 1.43.<br>Electrification of houses in Thabaneng                 | Appointment Letter of the Service provider<br><br>Close out Report by Consultants | No electrification               | Number of households connected to electricity                                  | Number of households<br><br>Date | R 30 000 000.00           | R 6 392 000.00     | N/A           | 80/40/40/5751/006 | N/A  | DOE    | Electrify 281 households by 30 June 2015 in Thabaneng                                  | Installation of support structures | Stringing of lines | Energizing  | N/A |
| Quarterly Cash flow → |   |                        |      |   |   |                                  |  |                                  | R 6 392 000.00            | R1 700 000.00      | R3 400 000.00 | R6 392 000.00     | N/A  |        |  |                                    |                    |   |     |
|                       | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 24   | 1.44.<br>Construct link line between Ramafole and eMitshatshani | Appointment Letter of the Service provider<br><br>Close out Report by Consultants | No electricity supply to Ward 24 | Constructed link line between Ramafole and eMitshatshani completed by set date | Date                             | R 30 000 000.00           | R 3040 00.00       | N/A           | 80/40/40/5751/006 | N/A  | DOE    | Construction of link line between Ramafoli and eMitshatshani completed by 30 June 2016 | Design completed                   | Tender awarded     | Installation of support structures<br><br>Stringing of lines and energizing | N/A |
| Quarterly Cash flow → |   |                        |      |   |   |                                  |  |                                  | R 3040 00.00              | R200 000           | R500 000      | R3 040 000        | N/A  |        |  |                                    |                    |   |     |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE  | KPI                                      | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER |                      |                              |                                |                       |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|---|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
|          |   |                        |      |   |                       |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET                                     | Q1                   | Q2                           | Q3                             | Q4                    |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 19   | 1.45.<br>Procure crane truck  | Invoices.<br>Photos   | No crane truck in municipality  | Crane truck purchased by set date        | Date            | R 1 400 000.00            | R 1 400 000.00     | N/A       | 80/40/40/5751/010 | N/A  | CRR    | One crane truck procured by 30 June 2015          | Advertise            | Service provider appointed   | Installation of crane on truck | Crane truck delivered |
|          |   |                        |      |   |                       |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 1 400 000.00                                    | N/A                  | N/A                          | N/A                            | R 1 400 000.00        |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 19   | 1.46.<br>Tools and equipment (Spiking gun, Laptop, Steel cabinets ) | Invoices.<br>Photos.  | Existing laptop in bad condition. No storage for small tools. No measure to identify cable. | Procured tools and equipment by set date | Date            | R 200 000.00              | R 200 000.00       | N/A       | 80/40/40/5750/096 | N/A  | CRR    | Tools and equipment procured by 30 June 2016      | Quotations received. | Service providers appointed. | Tools and equipment delivered  | N/A                   |
|          |   |                        |      |   |                       |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 200 000.00                                      | N/A                  | N/A                          | R 200 000.00                   | N/A                   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE                         | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                      |      |                | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |        |                     |                    |                         |
|----------|---|------------------------|------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------------|------|----------------|--|--------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
|          |   |                        |      |  |                       |                                  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE           | REV. | SOURCE         | ANNUAL TARGET                                      | Q1     | Q2                  | Q3                 | Q4                      |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 19   | 1.47.<br>Replace overhead line in Taylor and Williams streets with underground cables. | Invoices.<br>Photos.  | Existing overhead line obsolete. | Overhead line replaced with cables by set date | Date            | R 1 000 000.00            | R 1 000 000.00     | N/A       | 80/ 40 /40 /5751/009 | N/A  | CRR            | Overhead line replaced with cables by 30 June 2016 | Design | Quotations obtained | Material delivered | Construction completed. |
|          |   |                        |      |  |                       |                                  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                      |      | R 1 000 000.00 | N/A  | N/A    | R 1 000 000.00      | N/A                |                         |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                      | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE               | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER |  |   |   |   |  |
|----------|---|------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|-----------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|
|          |   |                        |         |  |                       |                        |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET                                     | Q1   | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 19 & 20 | 1.48. Maintenance of distribution system | Monthly reports       | Continuous maintenance | Distribution system maintained by set date | Date            | R 880 000.00              | R 880 000.00       | 05/40/40/4660/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | Distribution system maintained by 30 June 2016    | Replacing defective meters or fault within 48 hrs after a fault report.<br><br>Inspection report of kiosks, substation and mini substation.<br><br>replace MV cable between Browns and mini sub 26 | Replacing defective meters or fault within 48 hrs after a fault report.<br><br>Take oil samples of all transformer for testing and maintain as per test results.<br><br>Spraying vegetation around mini substation and kiosk with weed killer | Replacing defective meters or fault within 48 hrs after a fault report.<br><br>Substation building maintenance, | Replacing defective meters or fault within 48 hrs after a fault report. | Replacing defective meters or fault within 48 hrs after a fault report.<br><br>Clearing vegetation around mini substation and substations. |
|          |   |                        |         |  |                       |                        |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                 | R 880 000.00                                      | R220 000   | R440 000  | R660 000  | R880 000  |  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                 | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                   | BASELINE                                   | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE  | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER    |  |   |  |  |
|----------|---|------------------------|---------|---|---|--|---|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------|--|--|---|--|--|
|          |   |                        |         |   |   |  |   |                  | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 19 & 20 | 1.49.<br>Maintenance of streetlights                | Monthly reports                         | Continuous maintenance                     | Streetlights maintained by set date                   | Date             | R 150 000.00              | R 150 000.00       | 05/40/40/4700/000 | N/A               | N/A  | CRR    | Streetlights maintained by 30 June 2016              | Replace defective street light fittings and globes within 48hrs after fault report logged.<br><br>Mt View and North Ends | Replace defective street light fittings and globes within 48hrs after fault report logged.<br><br>Harry Gwala and Walkway next to R56 | Replace defective street light fittings and globes within 48hrs after fault report logged. | Replace defective street light fittings and globes within 48hrs after fault report logged. |
|          |   |                        |         |   |   |  |   |                  | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R 150 000.00   | R 37 500.00  | R 75 000.00   | R 112 500.00   | R 150 000.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 19      | 1.50.<br>Procure two light delivery vehicle         | Invoices.<br>Copy of maintenance manual | Insufficient vehicles for electrical unit. | Number of Light delivery vehicle procured by set date | Number.<br>Date. | R 500 000.00              | R 500 000.00       | N/A               | 80/40/40/5750/003 | N/A  | CRR    | Two Light delivery vehicles procured by 30 June 2016 | Advertised   | Service Provider appointed  | Two vehicles delivered   | N/A  |
|          |   |                        |         |   |   |  |   |                  | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R 500 000.00   | N/A  | N/A   | R 500 000.0  | N/A  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY            | 19      | 1.51.<br>Install Christmas lights in Matatiele town | Invoices.<br>Photos                     | Inadequate Christmas lights                | Christmas lights installed by set date                | Date.            | R 80 000.00               | R 80 000.00        | N/A               | 80/40/40/5751/021 | N/A  | CRR    | Christmas lights installed by 30 June 2016           | Obtain quotation for Christmas lights<br>Christmas lights  | Christmas lights installed  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          |   |                        |         |   |   |  |   |                  | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R 80 000.00  | N/A  | R 80 000.00   | N/A  | N/A  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                       | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                                      | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE                         | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |                   |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER             |  |   |   |   |
|----------|---|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------|---|--|---|---|---|
|          |   |  |      |   |   |   |   |   | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | ELECTRICITY                                | 19   | 1.52.<br>Design and build an MV substation                | Invoices<br>Photos  | Shortage of capacity from existing substation | Substation under construction by set date         | Substation under construction.<br>Date. | R 18 157 000.00           | R11 000 000.00     | N/A               | 80/40/40/5751/000 | N/A  | LOAN            | Substation under construction by 30 June 2015                 | Site establishment   | Access road, fencing and control room completed   | Erection of steelwork   | Switchgear installation and cabling                           |
|          |   |  |      |   |   |   |   |   | Quarterly Cash Flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |                 | R 11 000 000.00   | R6 200 000.00  | R10 000 000.00  | R11 000 000.00  | N/A   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND BUILDING CONTROL UNIT | 21   | 1.53.<br>Construction of Upper Mvenyane Community Hall    | Advert Appointment letter<br>Acceptance letter<br>Practical Completion Certificate<br><br>Final Completion Certificate. | 3 Community Halls damaged                     | Number of Community halls constructed by set date | New Community Hall<br>Date              | R2 800 000.00             | R2 800 000.00      | 80/40/35/5756/033 | N/A               | N/A  | Equitable Share | Construction of Upper Mvenyane Community Hall by 30 June 2016 | ToR drafted and submitted to SCM, Appointment of Main Contractor through SCM Processes - <b>Project Completion 10%</b> | Hand Over Certificate, Site Establishment, Foundation, Foundation wall, Concrete Slab - <b>Project Completion 30%</b> | Roof Steel Framing, None loading walls, Finishes, Electricity, Landscaping and paving, Practical Completion Certificate - <b>Project Completion 90%</b> | Final Completion Certificate - <b>Project Completion 100%</b> |
|          |   |  |      |   |   |   |   |   | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |                 | R2 800 000.00   | N/A  | R800 000.00   | R2 300 000.00   | R2 800 000.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | HUMAN SETTLEMENT AND BUILDING CONTROL      | 20   | 1.54.<br>Design and Tender preparation for New Electrical | Advert Appointment letter<br>Acceptance letter<br>Designs   | Inadequate facilities                         | Constructed electrical depot by set date          | Depot<br>Date                           | R3 800 000.00             | R1 500 000.00      | 05/40/10/4690/000 | N/A               | N/A  | Equitable Share | Design approval and budget approval                           | ToR complied, Design approval and Budget approval - <b>Project Completion</b>  | Appointment of Contractor and Site establishment<br>Loading and None  | Loading and None loading walls 100%<br>Finishes, Electricity, Practical Completion  | Final Completion Certificate - <b>Project Completion 100%</b> |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD        | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE                          | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE    | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                     |                    |                    |                     |                    |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
|          |   |                            |             |   |  |                                   |  |                    | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                 | Q2                 | Q3                  | Q4                 |
|          |   |                            |             |   |  |                                   |  |                    | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                 | R 21 000 000.00   | R3 000 000.00      | R8 000 000.00      | R18 000 000.00      | R21 000 000.00     |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 01,26,19,20 | 1.57. Maluti, Cedarville & Matatiele internal tarred roads and pothole repairs & maintenance. | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports and work photos. Delivery notes and Invoices | Damaged internal tarred roads     | Number of m <sup>2</sup> of internal tarred roads and potholes repaired by set date. | Number<br><br>Date | R 1 250 000.00            | R 900 000.00       | 05/40/10/5450/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 7000m <sup>2</sup> of potholes and tar roads repaired by 30 June 2016 | 1500m <sup>2</sup> | 3500m <sup>2</sup> | 5500m <sup>2</sup>  | 7000m <sup>2</sup> |
|          |   |                            |             |   |  |                                   |  |                    | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                 | R900 000.00   | R192 857.00        | R449 998.00        | R707 135.00         | R900 000.00        |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 01,26,19,20 | 1.58. Tarred Road verge extension.  | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports and work photos, delivery notes and invoices | Narrow tarred roads.              | Number of m <sup>2</sup> of verge extension on tarred roads done by set date         | Number<br><br>Date | R 1 250 000.00            | R350 000.00        | 05/40/10/5450/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Eq. Share/CRR   | 6000 m <sup>2</sup> of verge tarred by 30 June 2016                   | 1500m <sup>2</sup> | 3000m <sup>2</sup> | 5000 m <sup>2</sup> | 6000m <sup>2</sup> |
|          |   |                            |             |   |  |                                   |  |                    | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                 | R350 000.00   | R87 500.00         | R174 990.00        | R291 650.00         | R350 000.00        |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 01,26,19,20 | 1.59. New installation of pipes and upgrade of storm water                                    | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. Invoices or Proof of                        | Insufficient storm water systems. | Number of m of new storm water pipe installed by set date.                           | Number<br><br>Date | R680 000.00               | R350 000.00        | 05/40/10/5480/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Eq. Share/CRR   | 400m of storm water concrete pipes purchased and installed by 30 June | 150m               | 225m               | 300m                | 400m               |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD        | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE   | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE     | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |                   |      |                       | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER              |                                     |  |   |   |  |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
|          |   |                            |             |   |   |  |   |                     | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE                | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                                  | Q2   | Q3  | Q4  |  |
|          |   |                            |             | management systems in the three towns.  | payment, Photos   |  |   |                     |                           |                    |                   |                   |      |                       | 2016   |                                     |  |   |   |  |
|          |   |                            |             |   |   |  |   |                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |                       | R350 000.00  | R131 250.00                         | R196 875.00  | R262 500.00   | R350 000.00   |  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 01,26,19,20 | 1.60. Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville storm water grassed, cut-off drains and stone pitching | Monthly and quarterly progress reports. Photographic evidence and proof of payment. | Drainage system silted and ingress of storm water. | Number of m of storm water systems maintained and excavate and m stone pitching | Number Date         | R3 800 000.00             | R 250 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 | N/A               | N/A  | Equitable Share       | 6 000m of storm water cut off drains excavated by 30 June 2016 | 2000m                               | 3000m  | 4500m   | 6 000m  |  |
|          |   |                            |             |   |   |  |   |                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |                       | R250 000.00  | R83 320.00                          | R124 980.00  | R187470.00  | R250 000.00   |  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | ,26,19,20   | 1.61. Acquisition and installation of 12 sets of speed bumps                                  | Monthly and quarterly progress reports. Photographic evidence and proof of payment. | Inadequate safety on municipal roads.              | Number of sets of speed bumps procured, delivered and installed by set date     | Number of Sets Date | R100,000.00               | R 100,000.00       | N/A               | 80/40/10/5756/019 | N/A  | Equitable Share / CRR | 12 Sets of speed bumps by 30 June 2016                         | SCM procurement processes completed | Letter of appointment and speed bumps procured and delivered | Installation of speed bumps in Mt View and Dark City (Itsokolele) | Installation of speed bumps in KK Park (Cedarville) |  |
|          |   |                            |             |   |   |  |   |                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |                       | R100 000.00  | N/A                                 | R100 000.00  | N/A   | N/A   |  |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD        | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE                              | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |             |             |             |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|          |   |                            |             |   |  |                                       |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2          | Q3          | Q4          |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 01,26,19,20 | 1.62. Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville new curbing installation                 | Monthly and quarterly progress reports. Photographic evidence, delivery notes and invoices | No curbing, internal roads too narrow | Number of m curbing and channeling installed by set date | Number Date     | R680 000.00                    | R300 000.00        | 05/40/10/5480/000                     | N/A        | N/A  | Eq. Share/CRR   | 2000m of curbing and channeling purchased and installed by 30 June 2016                            | 500m  | 1000m       | 1500m       | 2000m       |
|          |   |                            |             |   |  |                                       |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R300 000.00  | R75 000.00  | R150 000.00 | R225 000.00 | R300 000.00 |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 01,26,19,20 | 1.63. Pressure jetting of storm water pipes in Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville | Monthly and quarterly progress reports. Photographic evidence, Invoices                    | Blocked & Silted pipes                | Number of m jetted and unblocked by set date             | Number Date     | R 400 000.00                   | R 150 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000                     | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 1000m of Pressure jetting of storm water pipes in Matatiele, Maluti and Cedarville by 30 June 2016 | Prepare terms of reference documentation and appoint  | 500m        | 1000m       | N/A         |
|          |   |                            |             |   |  |                                       |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R150 000.00  | N/A   | R75 000.00  | R150 000.00 | N/A         |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 23          | 1.64. Fobane A/R  | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. Invoices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical    | Badly damaged and eroded roads        | Number of Km maintained by set date                      | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R250 000.00        | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 6.2km of Fobane A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016  | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, processing, compaction and completion certificate | N/A         | N/A         | N/A         |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                       | KPI                                 | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER    |   |     |     |     |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|--|---|-----|-----|-----|
|          |   |                            |      |                     |   |                                |                                     |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          |   |                            |      |                     | completion certificates.  |                                |                                     |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R250 000.00  | R250 000.00   | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 24   | 1.65. Mahlake A/R   | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of Km maintained by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 300 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 7.3km of Mahlake A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, processing, compaction and completion certificate | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                     |   |                                |                                     |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R300 000.00  | R300 000.00   | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 21   | 1.66. Msukeni A/R   | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of Km maintained by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 200 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 3.7km of Msukeni A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, processing, compaction and completion certificate | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                     |   |                                |                                     |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R200 000.00  | R200 000.00   | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                       | KPI                                 | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |     |   |     |     |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|---------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|---|-----|---|-----|-----|
|          |   |                            |      |                     |   |                                |                                     |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET                                       | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 07   | 1.67. Goxe A/R      | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of Km maintained by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 300 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 7.6km of Goxe A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016   | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                     |   |                                |                                     |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R300 000.00   | N/A | R300 000.00   | N/A | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 05   | 1.68. Matias A/R    | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of Km maintained by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 300 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 6.9km of Matias A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                     |   |                                |                                     |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R300 000 .00  | N/A | R300 000.00   | N/A | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                       | KPI                                 | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER       |     |   |             |     |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|----------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|---|-----|---|-------------|-----|
|          |   |                            |      |                      |   |                                |                                     |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3          | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 03   | 1.69. Hlwahlweng A/R | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of Km maintained by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R200 000.00        | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 3.8km of Hlwahlweng A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A         | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                      |   |                                |                                     |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R200 000 .00  | N/A | R200 000.00   | N/A         | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 17   | 1.70. Sigoga A/R     | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of Km maintained by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R250 000.00        | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 4.5km of Sigoga A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016     | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A         | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                      |   |                                |                                     |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R250 000 .00  | N/A | N/A   | R250 000.00 | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION    | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                       | KPI                                   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER         |     |     |   |     |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|---|-----|-----|---|-----|
|          |   |                            |      |                        |   |                                |                                       |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 10   | 1.71. Magonqolweni A/R | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of Km maintained by set date.  | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 300 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 6.1km of Magonqolweni A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | N/A | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                        |   |                                |                                       |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R300 000 .00  | N/A | N/A | R300 000.00   | N/A |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 14   | 1.72. Motseng A/R      | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of km constructed by set date. | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 200 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 3.9km of Motseng A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016      | N/A | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A |
|          |   |                            |      |                        |   |                                |                                       |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R200 000 .00  | N/A | N/A | R200 000.00   | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION       | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                       | KPI                                  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER          |     |     |   |             |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|--|-----|-----|---|-------------|
|          |   |                            |      |                           |   |                                |                                      |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4          |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 16   | 1.73. Likhethlane A/R     | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of km constructed by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 250 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 5km of Likhethlane A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016     | N/A | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A         |
|          |   |                            |      |                           |   |                                |                                      |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R250 000.00  | N/A | N/A | R250 000.00   | N/A         |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 01   | 1.74. Maluti Internal A/R | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificates. | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of km constructed by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 200 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 5km of Maluti Internal A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | N/A | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate | N/A         |
|          |   |                            |      |                           |   |                                |                                      |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R200 000.00  | N/A | N/A | N/A   | R200 000.00 |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION     | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                       | KPI                                  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |     |     |     |   |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|-------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
|          |   |                            |      |                         |   |                                |                                      |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET                                      | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 03   | 1.75. Outspan A/R       | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificate | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of km constructed by set date | Number Date     | R 3 800 000.00 + R1 000 000.00 | R 250 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000 & 05/40/10/5300/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | 5km of Outspan A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | N/A | N/A | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate |
|          |   |                            |      |                         |   |                                |                                      |                 | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R250 000 .00                                       | N/A | N/A | N/A | R250 000.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | 26   | 1.76. Cedarville A/R Q4 | Monthly, Quarterly progress reports. In voices or Proof of payment, Photos and practical completion certificate | Badly damaged and eroded roads | Number of km constructed by set date | Km Date         | R 3 800 000.00                 | R150, 000.00       | 05/40/10/4690/000                     | N/A        | N/A  | Eq. Share/CRR   | 5km of Outspan A/R to be completed by 30 June 2016 | N/A | N/A | N/A | Logistics Planning, Formations, side and metre drains, Tipping, compaction and completion certificate |
|          |   |                            |      |                         |   |                                |                                      |                 |                                |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R 150 000  |     |     |     | R 150 000   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                           | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI                             | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                               |                   |                                       |      |               | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |             |             |
|----------|---|----------------------------|------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|--|---|---|-------------|-------------|
|          |   |                            |      |   |  |   |                                 |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST            | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE                            | REV. | SOURCE        | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3          | Q4          |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | All  | 1.77. Acquisition of various quarry material  | Delivery notes and proof of payment.                                   | No material to do gravel & surfaced road and storm water maintenance. | Material delivered by set date. | Date            | R3 750,000.00             | R1,350, 000.00                | 05/40/10/4690/000 | N/A                                   | N/A  | Eq. Share/CRR | All material (G4 road stone, crusher dust, crushed stone 13& 19mm,building sand and cement) procured by 31 December 2015 | Specifications, advertising and evaluations processes | Adjudication ,appointment processes and delivery schedule to appointed service provider | N/A         | N/A         |
|          |   |                            |      |   |  |   |                                 |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                               |                   |                                       |      |               | R1 350 000 .00   | N/A   | R450 000.00   | R450 000.00 | R450 000.00 |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE | All  | 1.78. Additional plant acquisition: Excavator | Photographic evidence, Proof of payment, Invoices and assets register. | Inadequate plant and equipment.                                       | Excavator procured by set date. | Date            | R950, 000.00              | R950, 000.00 + R 1 200,000.00 | N/A               | 80/40/10/5756/018 & 90/40/10/5756/002 | N/A  | Eq. Share/CRR | Plant unit (Excavator) delivered by 31 December 2015   | Prepare SCM documentation and processes               | Service provider appointment and delivery of machine                                    | N/A         | N/A         |







| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION         | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                     | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                   |   |   |                         |                 |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|-----------------------------|--|----------|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|---|---|-------------------------|-----------------|
|          |   |                         |      |                             |  |          |  |                                     | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3                      | Q4              |
|          |   |                         |      |                             | Project photos   |          |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 2 801 404.00  | R800 000.00                                       | R1 400 000.00                                     | R2 550 000.00           | R2 801 404.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 16   | 1.83. Majoro Sports field   | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project photos | 4number  | Completed percentage and Number of square meters of sport field by set date. | Square meters<br>percentage<br>date | R1 740 000.00             | R 1 740 000.00     | N/A       | 80/40/45/5791/018 | N/A  | MIG    | 100% of 6500m2 of Majoro sports field constructed by 30 June 2016   | (65%) Earthworks completed                        | (85%) Building works and concrete works completed | 95% (fencing completed) | 100% completion |
|          |   |                         |      |                             | Project photos   |          |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 1 740 000.00  | R900 000.00                                       | R1 400 000.00                                     | R1 550 000.00           | R1 740 000.00   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 06   | 1.84. Mahangwe Sports field | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings                   | 4number  | Completed percentage and Number of square meters of sport field by set date. | Square meters<br>percentage<br>date | R 1 748 772               | R 1 748 772        | N/A       | 80/40/45/5791/014 | N/A  | MIG    | 100% of 6500m2 Mahangwe of sports field constructed by 30 June 2016 | (85%) Building works and concrete works completed | 95% (fencing completed)                           | 100% completion         | N/A             |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION             | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE              | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER     |  |  |   |  |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|--|----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|--|--|---|--|
|          |   |                         |      |                                 |  |          |  |                              | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4                                     |
|          |   |                         |      |                                 | Project photos   |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 1 748 772   | R900 000.00  | R1 400 000.00                              | R1 550 000.00   | R1 748 772.00                          |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 10   | 1.85. Construction of Sijoka AR | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project photos | 630km    | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R2 000 000.00             | R2 000 000.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/031 | N/A  | MIG    | 60% of 6,5km of Sijoka AR constructed by 30 June 2016 | 10% completion( appointment of consultant, design, tender and advertisement) | 20% completion( Appointment of contractor) | 50% completion (clear an grub and Roadbed preparation ) | 60% completion(i nstallation of pipes) |
|          |   |                         |      |                                 |  |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R2 000 000.00   | R500 000.00  | R900 000.00                                | R1 500 000.00   | R2 000 000.00                          |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE              | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                     |  |  |  |   |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|--|--|----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|--|--|--|---|
|          |   |                         |      |  |  |          |  |                              | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 16   | 1.86. Construction of Mehloloane AR and bridge                 | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project photos |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R2 864 000.00             | R2 864 000.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/030 | N/A  | MIG    | 60% of 8.6km of Mehloloaneng Access road & bridge constructed by 30 June 2016         | 10% completion( appointment of consultant, design, tender and advertisement) | 20% completion( Appointment of contractor) | 50% completion( clear and grub and roadbed preparation ) | 60% completion( installation of road signs) |
|          |   |                         |      |  |  |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R2 864 000.00   | R400 000.00  | R1 200 000.00                              | R2 100 000.00  | R2 864 000.00                               |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 02   | 1.87. Construction of Kamorathaba-Tsepisong village AR-ward 02 | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project photos |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R 511 000.00              | R 511 000.00       | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/024 | N/A  | MIG    | 20% of 2,5km of Kamorathaba-Tsepisong village access road constructed by 30 June 2016 | 10% completion( appointment of consultant)                                   | 10% completion( design completed)          | 10% completion( tender advertisement)                    | 20% completion (contractor appointed)       |
|          |   |                         |      |  |  |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 511 000.00  | R100 000.00  | R200 000.00                                | R300 000.00  | R511 000.00                                 |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE              | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                            |  |  |   |  |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|---|--|----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|--|--|--|---|--|
|          |   |                         |      |   |  |          |  |                              | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4   |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 03   | <b>1.88.</b><br>Construction of Manase AR-ward 03               | Appointment of Service providers<br><br>Design report<br><br>Advert<br><br>Minutes of meetings<br><br>Project photos |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R 1000 000.00             | R1 000 000.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/029 | N/A  | MIG    | 60% of 2,4km of Manase access road constructed by 30 June 2016               | 10% completion( appointment of consultant, design,)                          | 10% completion(tender and advertisement,)                            | 20% completion (Appointment of contractor)            | 50% completion(clear and grub and Roadbed preparation) |
|          |   |                         |      |   |  |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R1 000 000.00  | R200 000.00  | R400 000.00  | R700 000.00   | R1 000 000.00  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 04   | <b>1.89.</b><br>Construction of Zazingeni - Mazizini AR-ward 04 |  |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R630 000.00               | R630 000.00        | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/028 | N/A  | MIG    | 60% of 0.7km of Zazingeni - Mazizini access road constructed by 30 June 2016 | 10% completion( appointment of consultant, design, tender and advertisement) | 20% completion( Appointment of contractor and installation of pipes) | 50% completion( clear and grub, Roadbed preparations) | 60% completion(i nstallation of pipes)                 |
|          |   |                         |      |   |  |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R630 000.00  | R200 000.00  | R300 000.00  | R500 000.00   | R630 000.00  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE              | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                          |  |  |   |  |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|--|-----------------------|----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|--|--|--|---|--|
|          |   |                         |      |  |                       |          |  |                              | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4                                     |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 14   | 1.90.<br>Construction of Mangopeng AR and bridge-ward      |                       |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R200 000.00               | R200 000.00        | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/022 | N/A  | MIG    | 20% of 2,8km of Mangopeng access road & bridge constructed by 30 June 2016 | 10% completion( appointment of consultant,                         | 10% completion(, design                    | 10% completion( tender and advertisement))            | 20% (Appointment of contractor)        |
|          |   |                         |      |  |                       |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R200 000.00  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   | R200 000.00                            |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 21   | 1.91.<br>Construction of Mabheleni AR and bridge - ward 21 |                       |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R200 000.00               | R200 000.00        | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/027 | N/A  | MIG    | 20% of 2,5km of Mabheleni access road & bridge constructed by 30 June 2016 | 10% completion( appointment of consultant,                         | 10% completion(, design                    | 10% completion( tender and advertisement))            | 20% (Appointment of contractor)        |
|          |   |                         |      |  |                       |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R200 000.00  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   | R200 000.00                            |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 24   | 1.92.<br>Construction of Soloane AR-ward 24                |                       |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R1 200 000.00             | R1 200 000.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/025 | N/A  | MIG    | 60% of 4,4km of Soloane access road constructed by 30 June 2016            | 10% completion( appointment of c design ,tender and advertisement) | 20% completion( Appointment of contractor) | 50% completion( clear and grub, Roadbed preparation ) | 60% completion(i nstallation of pipes) |
|          |   |                         |      |  |                       |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R1 200 000.00  | R200 000.00  | R530 000.00                                | R750 000.00   | R1 200 000.00                          |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE              | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |   |  |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|---|---|----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|--|--|--|---|--|
|          |   |                         |      |   |   |          |  |                              | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4                                     |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 25   | 1.93. Construction of Khaue AR –ward 25               |   |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R200 000.00               | R200 000.00        | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/023 | N/A  | MIG    | 60% of 2,5km of Khaue access road constructed by 30 June 2016                            | 10% completion( appointment of consultant,                                   | 10% completion(, design                    | 10% completion( tender and advertisement))            | 20% (Appointment of contractor)        |
|          |   |                         |      |   |   |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R200 000.00  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   | R 200 000.00                           |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 26   | 1.94. Construction of Sandfontein AR –ward 26         |   |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R1 200 000.00             | R1 200 000.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/026 | N/A  | MIG    | 60% of 5,8km of Sandfontein access road constructed by 30 June 2016                      | 10% completion( appointment of consultant, design, tender and advertisement) | 20% completion( Appointment of contractor) | 50% completion( clear and grub, Roadbed preparation ) | 60% completion(i nstallation of pipes) |
|          |   |                         |      |   |   |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R1 200 000.00  | R350 000.00  | R500 000.00                                | R900 000.00   | R1 200 000.00                          |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 1    | 1.95. Construction of Maluti Internal Streets-Phase 3 | Appointment of Service providers<br><br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project | 45.38km  | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R4 050 000.00             | R 4 050 000.00     | N/A       | 80/40/45/5791/009 | N/A  | MIG    | 70% of 4km of Maluti Internal Streets-Phase 3 surfaced roads constructed by 30 June 2016 | 20% completion( appointment of contractor)                                   | 50% completion( mass earthworks)           | 60% completion( installation of pipes)                | 70% (pavement layers)                  |
|          |   |                         |      |   |   |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 4 050 000.00   | R650 000.00  | R2 100 000.00                              | 3 200 000   | 4 050 000                              |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE              | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |   |  |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|--|--|----------|--|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|--|--|--|---|--|
|          |   |                         |      |  |  |          |  |                              | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4   |
|          |   |                         |      |  | photos   |          |  |                              |                           |                    |           |                   |      |        |  |  |  |   |  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 20   | 1.96. Construction of - Matatiele Internal Roads Area C Phase 2) | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project photos |          | Completed Percentage and Number of KM of access road by set date | Number of km percentage date | R6 814 672.00             | R6 814 672.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5791/010 | N/A  | MIG    | 4,5km of Matatiele Internal Roads Area C Phase 2) surfaced roads constructed by 30 June 2016 | 60% completion (installation of pipe culverts)   | 70% completion (pavement layers (G5, G2 layers)) | 90% completion (kerbing, asphalt)             | 100% completion (road signs and road markings) |
|          |   |                         |      |  |  |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 6 814 672.00   | R1 500 000.00                                    | R3 000 000.00                                    | R4 500 000.00                                 | R6 814 672.00                                  |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 19   | 1.97. Construction of Matatiele Internal Roads (CBD - Phase 1)   | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project photos |          | Number of km constructed by set date.                            | Number of km percentage date | R5 677 075.00             | R5 677 075.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5790/048 | N/A  | MIG    | 3,02km of Matatiele Internal Roads (CBD -Phase 1) surfaced roads constructed by 30 June 2016 | 70% completion (pavement layers (G5, G2 layers)) | 90% completion (kerbing, asphalt)                | 95% completion (road signs and road markings) | 100% completion (completion certificates)      |
|          |   |                         |      |  |  |          |  |                              | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R 5 677 075.00   | R2 000 000.00                                    | R3 500 000.00                                    | R4 500 000.00                                 | R5 677 075.00                                  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                       | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                       |  |                                 |   |                                 |
|----------|---|-------------------------|------|---|---|----------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
|          |   |                         |      |   |   |          |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2                              | Q3  | Q4                              |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 13   | <b>1.98.</b> Construction of Tlhakanelo Pedestrian bridge | Appointment of Service providers<br><br>Design report<br><br>Advert           |          | Percentage completed by set date.                      | Percentage date | R1 000 000.00             | R200 000.00        | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/021 | N/A  | MIG    | 20% (appointment of a contractor for construction) of Tlhakanelo bridge by 30 June 2016 | 10% completion (appointment of consultant)               | 10% completion (design)         | 10% completion (tender and advertisement)         | 20% (Appointment of contractor) |
|          |   |                         |      |   |   |          |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R200 000.00   | N/A  | N/A                             | N/A   | R200 000.00                     |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 8    | <b>1.99.</b> Construction of Lagrange Pedestrian bridge   | Appointment of Service providers<br><br>Design report<br><br>Advert           |          | Percentage completed by set date                       | Percentage date | R1 000 000.00             | R200 000.00        | N/A       | 80/40/45/5756/020 | N/A  | MIG    | 20% (appointment of a contractor for construction) of Lagrange bridge by 30 June 2016   | 10% completion (appointment of consultant to do designs) | 10% completion (design)         | 10% completion (tender and advertisement)         | 20% (Appointment of contractor) |
|          |   |                         |      |   |   |          |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R200 000.00   | N/A  | N/A                             | N/A   | R200 000.00                     |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT | 5    | <b>1.100.</b> Construction of Mnqayi Culvert Bridge       | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br><br>Advert<br>Minutes of |          | Percentage Mnqayi culvert bridge completed by set date | Percentage date | R1 765 109.00             | R1 765 109.00      | N/A       | 80/40/45/5790/097 | N/A  | MIG    | 100% Construction of Mnqayi Culvert bridge by 30 June 2016                              | 50% base foundation, base slab completed                 | 70% (precast culverts/ columns) | 80% (wing walls, protection works and road signs) | 100% (completion certificate)   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                            | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                      | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                    | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE                             | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                     |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|---|------|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|----------------|------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |   |   |      |  |  |                                      |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE     | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                                     | Q2                                     | Q3                                     | Q4                                     |
|          |   |   |      |  | meetings<br>Project photos   |                                      |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                |      |                 | R1 765 109.00   | R500 000.00                            | R800 000.00                            | R1 300 000.00                          | R1 765 109.00                          |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT                     | 19   | 1.101. Installation of services to 19 industrial sites | Appointment of Service providers<br>Design report<br>Advert<br>Minutes of meetings<br>Project photos | Design complete                      | Contractor appointed and site established by set date                 | Date            | R3 785 000.00             | R3 785 000.00      | N/A       | 8040355755/016 | N/A  | EQUITABLE SHARE | Main contractor appointed and site establishment done by 30 June 2016 | N/A                                    | Advert                                 | Appointment of main contractor         | Site Establishment of the contractor   |
|          |   |   |      |  |  |                                      |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                |      |                 | R3 785 000.00   | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | R3 785 000.00                          |
| /        | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND BUILDING CONTROL UNIT | All  | 1.102. 1000 Rural Housing Beneficiary form filled      | Letter confirming forms submitted to DoHS  | 4700 units under construction        | Number of beneficiary forms filled and submitted to DoHS by set date. | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A            | N/A  | N/A             | 1000 beneficiary' forms filled and submitted to DoHS by 30 June 2016. | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS |
|          |   |   |      |  |  |                                      |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                |      |                 | N/A   | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                    | N/A                                    |
|          | BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE | HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND BUILDING              |      | 1.103. Housing Sector Plan                             | Approved Housing Sector Plan   | Approved Housing Sector Plan 2014/15 | Approved sector plan by set date.                                     | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A            | N/A  | N/A             | Housing Sector Plan Approved by 30 <sup>th</sup> May 2016             | Planning                               | Prioritization and approved by Council | Draft Housing Sector Plan              | Council Approval                       |



KPA 2: MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND TRANSFORMATION

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION           | BASELINE                          | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |               |                   |      |                  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------------|------|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |   |      |                                      |                                 |                                   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE     | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE           | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 2.1. Training of staff               | Attendance register             | Unit staff members                | Number of trainings by set date  | Number and date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A           | N/A               | N/A  | Operational      | Two trainings (NERSA and Budget Schedules) to be attended by 31 March 2016.   | N/A  | One training to be attended by 31 March 2016.                                  | One training to be attended by 31 March 2016.                                  | N/A  |
|          |  |   |      |                                      |                                 |                                   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |               |                   |      |                  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation | Assets Management                       |      | 2.2. Short Term Insurance Management | Insurance Underwriting, Premium | Short Term Insurance Cover Exists | Number of report on insured assets submitted MTM, Management Team Meeting. | number          | R900 000.00               | R 716 853.00       | R1 000 000.00 | 05/20/25/5310/000 | N/A  | Internal funding | 12 Reports on Risk Cover for all Movable and Immovable Assets of the Municipality submitted to Management Team Meeting (MTM) on a monthly basis by 30 June 2016 | 3 reports on the cover of all movable and immovable assets of the municipality | 3 reports on the cover of all movable and immovable assets of the municipality | 3 reports on the cover of all movable and immovable assets of the municipality | 3 reports on the cover of all movable and immovable assets of the municipality |
|          |  |   |      |                                      |                                 |                                   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |               |                   |      |                  | R 716 853.00  | R179 213.25  | R179 213.25  | R179 213.25  | R179 213.25  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA  | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                        | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                           | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                 | BASELINE                                  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE           | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                |                                       |                                       |  |                                       |
|----------|---|---|------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|-----------------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
|          |   |   |      |   |                                       |   |   |                           | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY       | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                                    | Q2                                    | Q3   | Q4                                    |
|          | Municipal Transformation and Institutional Arrangements | Fleet Management                              |      | 2.3. Fleet Management                         | Monthly System Generated report       | Fleet Management System is in place       | Number of reports on management of fleet    | Number                    | N/A                            | N/A                | N/A                                   | N/A        | N/A  | N/A             | 12 Detailed Reports on Fleet Management by 30 June 2016                          | 3 Monthly reports on fleet management | 3 Monthly reports on fleet management | 3 Monthly reports on fleet management              | 3 Monthly reports on fleet management |
|          |   |   |      |   |                                       |   |   |                           | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | Nil  | Nil                                   | Nil                                   | Nil  | Nil                                   |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation                  | Revenue Management and Expenditure Management |      | 2.4. Procurement of Indigent token to monitor | Token given to Indigent Beneficiaries | None                                      | Number of tokens issued by set date         | Number date               | R4 000 000.00 & R10 000 000.00 | R200 000.00        | 05/30/35/4975/000 & 05/40/40/4970/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | Procurement of Indigent token to monitor service delivery of FBS By 30 June 2016 | Drafting terms of reference           | Appointment of service provider       | Procure Indigent token to monitor service delivery | N/A                                   |
|          |   |   |      |   |                                       |   |   |                           | Quarterly Cash flow            |                    |                                       |            |      |                 | R200 000.00  | N/A                                   | N/A                                   | R200 000.00  | N/A                                   |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation                  | Revenue Management and Expenditure Management |      | 2.5. Reconciliation of debtors                | 12 monthly Reconciliations            | Monthly Reconciliations are done monthly. | Number of monthly debtor's reconciliations. | Number of Reconciliations | N/A                            | N/A                | N/A                                   | N/A        | N/A  |                 | 12 Monthly reconciliation on Debtors   | 3 Reconciliations                     | 3 Reconciliations                     | 3 Reconciliations                                  | 3 Reconciliations                     |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                        | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                      | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                     | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |   |   |
|----------|--|---|------|--|---|-----------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |  |   |      |  |   |           |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          |  |   |      |  |   |           |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | N/A  | N/A                                       | N/A                                       | N/A                                       | N/A                                       |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation                 | Revenue Management and Expenditure Management |      | 2.6.<br>Monitoring of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure | Register and Report of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure | None      | Number of reports and registers on the Amount of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Incurred by set date | Number date     | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A               | N/A  | N/A    | 12 Monthly Report on Monitoring of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure and 12 Monthly registers and by 30 June 2016 | 3 Monthly Registers and 3 monthly reports | 3 Monthly Registers and 3 monthly reports | 3 Monthly Registers and 3 monthly reports | 3 Monthly Registers and 3 monthly reports |
|          |  |   |      |  |   |           |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | N/A  | N/A                                       | N/A                                       | N/A                                       | N/A                                       |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation                 | Revenue Management and Expenditure Management |      | 2.7.<br>Monthly Cash Flow Projection                     | Report on Cash flow projection                            | None      | Number of Monthly report of cash flow by set date  | Number date     |                           | N/A                | N/A       | N/A               | N/A  | N/A    | 12 Monthly Cash Flow Projection by 30 June 2016  | 3 Monthly Cash Flow Projection            | 3 Monthly Cash Flow Projection            | 3 Monthly Cash Flow Projection            | 3 Monthly Cash Flow Projection            |
|          |  |   |      |  |   |           |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | N/A  | N/A                                       | N/A                                       | N/A                                       | N/A                                       |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation | Public Amenities                              | N/A  | 2.8.<br>Acquisition of Unit Laptop                       | Proof of payment, Invoice                                 | No laptop | Acquired laptop by set date  | Date            | R12 000.00                | R12 000.00         | N/A       | 80/30/05/5750/013 | N/A  | CRR    | Acquire One laptop by 30 September 2015  | Acquire laptop                            | N/A                                       | N/A                                       | N/A                                       |
|          |  |   |      |  |   |           |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R12 000.00   | R12 000.00                                | Nil                                       | Nil                                       | Nil                                       |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION          | BASELINE   | KPI                            | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                 |   |   |   |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|---------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|---|---|---|---|--|
|          |  |                        |         |  |                                |  |                                |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4                                       |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation | Public Safety          | All     | 2.9. Purchase(2) x laptops for Deputy Chiefs:                                | Invoice of purchased equipment | No Laptops for Deputy Chiefs                         | Purchased Laptops by set date  | Date            | R102 500.00               | R15 000.00         | N/A       | 80/30/74/5750/013 | N/A  | CRR    | Purchase Laptops by 30 September 2016                             | Supply Chain Management procedure and purchase of 2 x Laptops | N/A   | N/A   | N/A                                      |
|          |  |                        |         |  |                                |  |                                |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | R15 000.00  | R15 000.00  | N/A   | N/A   | N/A                                      |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation   | Administration Support | 1,19,26 | 2.10. Conduct Records and Information Management Policy Workshops            | Attendance Register            | Policy adopted by Council as per CR742/30/04/15      | Workshops held by set date     | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A               | N/A  | N/A    | Four (4) workshops on records and information Policy by 30/06/16. | 1 Workshop held by 30/09/15                                   | 1 Workshop held by 31/12/15   | 1 Workshop held by 31/03/16                     | 1 Workshop held by 30/06/16              |
|          |  |                        |         |  |                                |  |                                |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                   |      |        | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A   | N/A                                      |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation   | Administration Support | 1,19,26 | 2.11. Facilitation of approval of the Registry & Archives File Plan by DSRAC | Council Resolution             | DRAFT File Plan obtained from EC Provincial Archives | Approved File Plan by set date | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A               | N/A  | N/A    | Final Adoption of the Registry & Archives File Plan by 30/06/16   | Meeting with EC Provincial Archives by 30/09/15               | One (1) consultation meeting with registry staff on the Draft File Plan by 31/12/15 | Meeting with EC Provincial Archives by 31/03/16 | File Plan approved by Council by 30/6/16 |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE   | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |   | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|---------|--|---|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                        |         |  |   |  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE  | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          |  |                        |         |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |   | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation | Administration Support | 1,19,26 | 2.12. Facilitation of sitting of governance and oversight structures meeting | Minutes, attendance registers, Council Resolution list, advertisements/Public Notices, calendar of Council and Committee Meetings | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rules and Orders of Council</li> <li>Annual Calendar of meetings</li> </ul> | Number Of Meetings Held As Per The Annual Calendar of meetings | Number Date     | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A   | Publicizing of all Council Meetings at least 5 days before sitting of Council Meetings                  | All Council meetings are published 5 days before each Ordinary Council Meeting | All Council meetings are published 5 days before each Ordinary Council Meeting | All Council meetings are published 5 days before each Ordinary Council Meeting | All Council meetings are published 5 days before each Ordinary Council Meeting |
|          |  |                        |         |  |   |  |  |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      | Recording of Minutes available within 1 week of the Meeting | 1 week after each meeting   | 1 week after each meeting  | 1 week after each meeting  | 1 week after each meeting  |  |
|          |  |                        |         |  |   |  |  |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      | Resolutions Captured after every council meeting            | 1 week after each meeting   | 1 week after each meeting  | 1 week after each meeting  | 1 week after each meeting  |  |
|          |  |                        |         |  |   |  |  |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      | Schedule of Sitting of meetings                             | 1 report on sitting of meetings   | 1 report on sitting of meetings  | 1 report on sitting of meetings  | 1 report on sitting of meetings  |  |
|          |  |                        |         |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |   | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation | Administration Support | 1,19,26 | 2.13. Monitoring of Auxiliary Services                                       | 12 reports and minutes of 4 meetings  | Appointed staff for rendering services and schedules   | Number of meetings and reports                                 | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A   | Twelve (12) monthly reports and Minutes of four (4) meetings on Monitoring of auxiliary services within | 3 monthly reports on: Cleaning Services and Messenger/Driver Services plus     | 3 monthly reports on: Cleaning Services and Messenger/Driver Services plus     | 3 monthly reports on: Cleaning Services and Messenger/Driver                   | 3 monthly reports on: Cleaning Services and Messenger/Driver                   |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME    | WARD       | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                              | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION   |                    |                                       |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |   |  |  |
|----------|--|---------------------------|------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|-----------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|--|--|---|--|--|
|          |  |                           |            |  |   |                                       |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY    | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development & Transformation   | Administration Support    | 1,19,20,26 | 2.16. Safety and Security  | Minutes of meetings with the Service Provider and Reports on Monthly Activities | Service provider appointed            | Number of meetings and reports                                     | Number          | R5 292 583.00               | R5,000,000.00      | 05/25/30/4910/000                     | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Four (4) meetings and Twelve (12) monthly reports on the Monitoring of the provision security services on key municipal premises by 30 June 2016 | 1 Safety and Security meeting and 3 reports by 30/09/15                              | 1 Safety and Security meeting and 3 reports by 31/12/15                   | 1 Safety and Security meeting and 3 reports by 31/03/16                    | 1 Safety and Security meeting and 3 reports by 30/06/16                      |
|          |  |                           |            |  |   |                                       |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                    |                                       |            |      |        | R5,000,000   | R1,250,000   | R1,250,000  | R1,250,000   | R1,250,000   |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Human Resource Management |            | 2.17. Organisational works study and staff establishment review. | Council resolution of Organisational works study and staff establishment review | 2014/15 approved Staff Establishment. | Approved Organisational works study and staff establishment review | Date            | R1 650 000.00 + R900 000.00 | R400 000.00        | 05/25/45/5190/000 & 05/25/35/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Approval of Organisational works study and staff establishment review by 30 June 2016  | Development of First draft of the organizational works study and staff establishment | Consultation of Organisational works study and staff establishment review | Review of the of Organisational works study and staff establishment review | Approval of the of Organisational works study and staff establishment review |
|          |  |                           |            |  |   |                                       |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                    |                                       |            |      |        | R400,000.00  | R350,000.00  | N/A   | R50,000.00   | N/A  |
|          | Institutional Transformation and Development           | Human Resource Management |            | 2.18. Training of Human Capital                                  | Attendance register, training certificates                                      | Work Skills Plan in place             | Number of skills programmes rolled out                             | Number          | R1 550 000.00               | R1 100,000.00      | 05/25/35/547 0/000                    | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Twenty five (25) skills programs rolled out by 30 June 2016  | 6 Training programmes  | 3 Training programmes   | 10 Training programmes   | 6 Training programmes  |
|          |  |                           |            |  |   |                                       |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                    |                                       |            |      |        | R1100,000.00   | R40,000.00   | R100,000.00   | R500,000.00  | R400,000.00  |

| IDP REF.   | NATIONAL KPA              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD  | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                       | BASELINE | KPI                         | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION             |                    |           |  |   |  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |  |    |    |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|---|----------|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--|---|--|--|---|--|----|----|
|  |                           |   |   |  |   |          |                             |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY              | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE   | REV.  | SOURCE   | ANNUAL TARGET                                      | Q1  | Q2   | Q3 | Q4 |
| Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Human Resource Management | 2.19. Occupational Health and Safety Monitoring and interventions | Procurement records of required health and safety equipment and protective staff. | Occupational Health and Safety Policy and the Health and Safety Plan in place. | Advertisement of a bid                                      | Date     | R1 650 000.00               | R300,000.00     | 05/25/45/5190/000                     | N/A                | N/A       | N/A  | Implementation of Occupational Health and Safety Monitoring and interventions by 30 June 2016 | Preparation of Terms of Reference                  | Advertisement and appointment                      | Project implementation  | Project implementation and close-out.              |    |    |
|  |                           |   |   |  |   |          | Quarterly Cash flow         |                 |                                       |                    |           |  | R300,000.00   | N/A  | N/A  | R150,000.00   | R150,000.00  |    |    |
| Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Human Resource Management | 2.20. Roll out of the employee wellness and assistance            | Attendance register for various participants and invitation letters and memoranda | Employee health and safety, workplace HIV/AIDS and EAWP policies in place      | Number of health, safety and wellness programmes rolled out | Number   | R1 650 000.00 + R500 000.00 | R650 000.00     | 05/25/35/5190/000 & 05/25/45/5190/000 | N/A                | N/A       | N/A  | Roll out four (4) of the employee wellness and assistance by 30 June 2016                     | One (1) Employee wellness and assistance programme | One (1) Employee wellness and assistance programme | One (1) Employee wellness and assistance programme                    | One (1) Employee wellness and assistance programme |    |    |
|  |                           |   |   |  |   |          | Quarterly Cash flow         |                 |                                       |                    |           |  | R650 000.00   | R112 500.00  | R211 250.00  | R112 500.00   | R112 500.00  |    |    |
| Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Human Resource Management | 2.21. Work place skills plan development                          | A copy of WSP   | Training budget and training policy are in place                               | Approved WSP by set date                                    | Date     | N/A                         | N/A             | N/A                                   | N/A                | N/A       | To ensure WSP is approved and Submitted to Local Government SETA by 30 April 2016. | N/A   | Filling of skills Audit                            | Filling of skill audit and submission              | WSP approved and Submitted to Local Government SETA by 30 April 2016. |  |    |    |





| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME               | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                     | BASELINE                                  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                    |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|------|--|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|--------------------|------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE         | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Information Communication Technology | 19   | 2.27. Facilitation of the sitting of the ICT Steering Committee meetings | Attendance register Prepared Agenda And record of minutes | Established ICT Steering Committee        | Number of Committee meetings by set date                                | number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A                | N/A  | N/A    | Hold 4 ICT steering committee meetings by 30 June 2016  | 1 quarterly ICT steering committee meeting                         | 1 quarterly ICT steering committee meeting | 1 quarterly ICT steering committee meeting | 1 quarterly ICT steering committee meeting |
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation                 | Information Communication Technology | 19   | 2.28. Improvement of the ICT Helpdesk Management System                  | System generated incident report                          | Incident Management Policy is in place    | Functional help desk system by set date.                                | date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A                | N/A  | N/A    | Fully functional improved help desk system by 30 June 2016  | Quarterly review reports   | Quarterly review reports                   | Quarterly review reports                   | Quarterly review reports                   |
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Information Communication Technology | 19   | 2.29. Procurement of an offsite Backup Server                            | TOR Invoices /delivery notes                              | Business Continuity Plan in place.        | Advertisement of the bid for procurement                                | date            | R1 476 101.00             | R300 000.00        | N/A       | 80/25/40/575 0/004 | N/A  | CRR    | Procurement of the Server by 30 June 2016   | Preparation of TOR   | Advertisement of the bid                   | Appointment of the service provider        | Procurement and delivery of the Server     |
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | R300,000.00   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R300,000.00                                |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Information Communication Technology | 19   | 2.30. Installation and activation of VPN Client on Municipal Laptops     | Signed VPN client connection form                         | Virtual Private Network (VPN) is in place | Percentage of existing Laptop users Connected by VPN Client by set date | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A                | N/A  | N/A    | All Municipal Laptops used by managers and other laptop users connected by VPN Client by 30 June 2016 | Installation and activation of VPN Client on all Municipal laptops | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |                    |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME               | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                   | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                                      | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |                                       |                                 |  |  |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|------|--|---|---|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|--------|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |  |  | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                                    | Q2                              | Q3   | Q4                                     |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Information Communication Technology | 19   | 2.31. Installation of Underground fibre optic cable between Civic building and Mountain View offices | TOR Appointment Letter Progress report Close out Report | There is over head optical fibre to Mountain View offices | Advertisement of bid for a turnkey service provider                              | Established network diagram Close-out report by date | R1,476,101.00             | R1,100,000.00      |                   | 80/25/40/5750/004 | N/A  | CRR    | To have an Underground fibre optic cable between Civic building and Mountain View offices by 30 June 2016 | Preparation and presentation of TOR's | Appointment of service provider | Project Implementation                                   | Project finalization and commissioning |
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |  |  | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R1,100,000  | N/A                                   | N/A                             | R550,000.00  | R550,000.00                            |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Information Communication Technology |      | 2.32. Procurement of the Email management and continuity service (Mime cast)                         | Signed SLA Monthly reports                              | On-premise email servers                                  | Advertisement of the bid for Email management and continuity service (Mime cast) | date   | R2 000 000.00             | R312 000.00        | 05/25/40/5520/000 | N/A               | N/A  | OWN    | To have Email management and continuity service in place by 30 June 2016                                  | Preparation of TOR's                  | Appointment of service provider | Configuration of email management and continuity service | N/A                                    |
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |  |  | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R312,000.00   | N/A                                   | R312,000.00                     | N/A  | N/A                                    |
|          | Municipal Institutional Transformation and Development | Legal Services                       |      | 2.33. Acquisition of Total Printing Solution   | Signed SLA Monthly report                               | Multi-Vendor products are in place                        | Shared printing solution   | Number   | R300 000.00               | R300 000.00        | 05/25/40/5357/000 | N/A               | N/A  | OWN    | To have managed printers by 30 June 2015  | Preparation of TOR's                  | Appointment of service provider | Installation And Commissioning of the printer            | N/A                                    |
|          |  |                                      |      |  |   |   |  |  | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |                   |      |        | R300,000.00   | N/A                                   | R300,000.00                     | N/A  | N/A                                    |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                      | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE          | KPI                                    | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER           |   |     |     |     |
|----------|--|----------------------------|------|--|---|-------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|-----------------|---|---|-----|-----|-----|
|          |  |                            |      |  |   |                   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation | Human Settlement           | -    | 2.34.<br>Procurement of A0-Plotter       | Advert<br>Appointment letter or order<br>Invoice<br>Delivery note | None              | Procured A0-Plotter by set date        | Date            | R200 000.00               | R 200 000.00       | 80/40/35/5756/032 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | Supply and delivery of new A0 Plotter by 30 September 2015. | ToR drafted and submitted to SCM 100%<br>Appointment of Service Provider through SCM Processes 100%<br>Supply and Delivery 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |                            |      |  |   |                   |  |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |                 | R 200 000.00  | R 200 000.00  |     |     |     |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation | Operations and Maintenance | -    | 2.35.<br>Procurement of Office equipment | Advert<br>Appointment letter or order<br>Invoice<br>Delivery note | Old working tools | Purchased office equipment by set date | Date            | R 3 800 000.00            | R 60 000.00        | 80/40/35/5750/013 | N/A        | N/A  | Equitable Share | Procure 1x printer and 4x computers by 30 September 2015    | ToR drafted and submitted to SCM 100%<br>Appointment of Service Provider through SCM Processes 100%<br>Supply and Delivery 100% | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |                            |      |  |   |                   |  |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |                 | R 60 000.00   | R 60 000.00   |     |     |     |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA   | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                         | BASELINE               | KPI                           | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |                   |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER          |             |                                     |     |     |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|---|---|------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|--------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                        |                               |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE        | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1          | Q2                                  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation | IDP/M&E : IPMS         |      | 2.36. Capacity building - PMS Workshop for Task Grade 11-08 | Program of the Workshop, Attendance Registers | Approved 2015/16 SDBIP | Held PMS workshop by set date | Date            | R600 000.00               | R100 000.00        | N/A       | 05/10/15/5180/000 | N/A  | OWN    | Capacity Building for Task Grade 11-08 by 31 December 2015 | N/A         | Hold one PMS workshop for Officials | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                        |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |                   |      |        | R100 000.00  | R100 000.00 | N/A                                 | N/A | N/A |

KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA               | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD      | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE   | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                    |   |  |  |  |
|----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---|---|---|--|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
|          |                            |                         |           |   |   |   |  |                   | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT | .         | 3.1.<br>Procurement of Supplier database software                 | Advert Official Order.<br>Appointment Letter  | Supplier database is manually maintained on excel spreadsheet | Date of procurement and implementation                       | Date              | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | Procure and implement Supplier Database Software by 31 December 2015 | SCM Processes - Advert  | Appointment and implementation   | N/A  | N/A  |
|          |                            |                         |           |   |   |   |  |                   | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                    | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |
|          | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | EPWP                    | All wards | 3.2.<br>Access roads maintenance and cleaning of Public Amenities | Signed contracts, Site visit reports, timesheets, beneficiary form and expenditure reports. | 766 EPWP beneficiaries  | number of beneficiaries identified and appointed by set date | 234 beneficiaries | R1 780 000.00             | R3 560 000.00      | 05/30/36/4980/059 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR & EPWP GRANT   | 234 EPWP Beneficiaries   | Contracts signed by the end of July and Appointment of beneficiaries.<br><br>Procurement of protective clothing and working tools | Quarterly reports to the funder and MTM Submission of 3 timesheets, payment schedule to BTO and performance report to management | Submission of 3 timesheets, payment schedule to BTO and performance report to management | Submission of 3 timesheets, payment schedule to BTO and performance report to management |
|          |                            |                         |           |   |   |   |  |                   | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R3 560 000.00  | R 842 400.00  | R842 400.00  | R 842 400.00   | R 842 400.00   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA               | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD       | PROJECT DESCRIPTION               | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER             |   |  |  |   |
|----------|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|---|---|--|--|---|
|          |                            |                         |            |                                   |                       |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | Administration Support  | 1,19,20,26 | 3.3. Safety and Security Services | Appointment Letter    | The contract of the current service provider will end on 30/09/15 | Advertisement of the bid for a prospective Safety and Security Provider. | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Service provider appointed by 31/12/15.                       | Preparation of specifications and advertisement for Safety and Security Services. | Service Provider appointed and SLA signed.   | N/A  | N/A   |
|          |                            |                         |            |                                   |                       |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   |
|          | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | Project Management Unit |            | 3.4. Job creation                 | Labour forms          | None  | Number of jobs created   | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 100 jobs created through project construction by 30 June 2016 | 25 jobs created through project construction                                      | 50 jobs created through project construction | 75 jobs created through project construction | 100 jobs created through project construction |
|          |                            |                         |            |                                   |                       |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA               | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD      | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                | MEANS OF VERIFICATION      | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                     |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                       |   |                              |  |     |
|----------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|------|--------|---|---|------------------------------|--|-----|
|          |                            |                        |           |                                    |                            |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE           | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2                           | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED - Tourism          | ALL WARDS | 3.5. Destination Marketing         | Tourism Marketing Magazine | Tourism brochure  | Subscribe and market Matatiele through Tourism Magazine      | Date            | R30 000.00                | R30 000.00         | 50/35/20/54000/000  | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Subscribe and market Matatiele through Tourism Magazine by 30 June 2016 | Source quotations from various Tourism Magazines                      | N/A                          | Subscribe and market Matatiele through Tourism Magazine by June 2016 | N/A |
|          |                            |                        |           |                                    |                            |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                     |            |      |        | R 30 000.00   | Nil   | Nil                          | R30 000.00   | Nil |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED - TOURISM          | All wards | 3.6. Music Festival (ECPTB & MDTP) | Minutes/Close out report   | Three Music Festivals held in Matatiele for three years                 | Music Festival hosted by December 2015                       | Date            | R2 280 000.00             | R2 200 000.00      | 05/35/20/4/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Music Festival hosted by 31 December 2015                               | Preparatory meeting held.<br>Procurement process for National Artists | Matat Music Festival hosted. | Close out report submitted   | N/A |
|          |                            |                        |           |                                    |                            |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                     |            |      |        | R 2 200 000.00  | R 1 000 000.00  | R1 200 000.00                | Nil  | Nil |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED- TOURISM           | All wards | 3.7. Tourism Month Celebration     | Report / minutes           | Co-hosted tourism month Celebration with Mehloiding Trust for two years | Tourism Celebration held in the form of an event by set date | Date            | R2 280 000.00             | R80 000.00         | 05/35/20/4/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Tourism Celebration held by 30 September 2015                           | Procurement process for Tourism Celebration and Hosting of the Event  | N/A                          | N/A  | N/A |
|          |                            |                        |           |                                    |                            |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                     |            |      |        | R 80 000.00   | R 80 000.00   | Nil                          | Nil  | Nil |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA               | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD      | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                 | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                    |   |  |   |  |
|----------|----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|--|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|---|--|---|--|
|          |                            |                        |           |   |  |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3  | Q4   |
|          | LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT | LED- TOURISM           | All       | 3.8. Tourism product owners support/ Tourism Indaba | Attendance Register Accreditation tags Tourism Indaba Report | Attended four previous tourism indaba 2012/2013/2014/2015 | Tourism Indaba attended by set date                        | Date            | R 155 000.00              | R35 000.00         | 05/35/20/5180/000 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Tourism Indaba attended by 30 June 2016                              | N/A   | N/A  | Booking, accommodation for Tourism indaba<br>Secure and pay accreditation | Attend tourism indaba in May 2016          |
|          |                            |                        |           |   |  |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R35 000.00   | N/A   | N/A  | R20 000.00  | R35 000.00                                 |
|          | Local economic development | LED - SMME Support     | All wards | 3.9. SMME Sector Plan/Awareness campaigns           | Report /Attendance register                                  | SMMEs and Co-operative s database                         | Two SMME Awareness campaigns held by June 2016             | Number          | R 155 000.00              | R10 000.00         | 05/35/20/5180/000 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Two SMME Awareness campaigns held by 30 June 2016                    | 1 SMME Awareness campaign on information sharing held | N/A  | 1 SMME Awareness campaign on information sharing held                     | N/A  |
|          |                            |                        |           |   |  |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 10 000 .00   | R 5000.00   | N/A  | R5 000.00   | N/A  |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED - SMME SUPPORT     | All Wards | 3.10. SMME/COOP Enterprise Funding Support          | Advert, Business Plans                                       | Database available for Co-operatives and SMMEs            | Funding support done to SMMEs and Cooperatives by set date | Number          | R2 000 000.00             | R2 000 000.00      | 05/35/20/5190/000 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Funding support to local SMMEs and Cooperatives done by 30 June 2016 | Advert/Call for proposal issued                       | Short listing of Coops and SMMEs applications done | Ten Coops and SMMEs supported with funding                                | Ten SMMEs and Coops supported with funding |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA               | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME        | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE   | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER            |               |                            |   |   |
|----------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|---|---|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|---------------|----------------------------|---|---|
|          |                            |                               |         |   |   |  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1            | Q2                         | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED -SMME                     | Ward 19 | 3.13. Construction of Matatiel e grain storage facility, Silo | Appointment letter of service provider, Proof of payment/Invoices, Photos of facility | Commercial and Emerging farmers producing maize in place | Grain storage facility, Silo completed by se date        | Date            | R 650 000.00              | R 650 000.00       | 80/35/20/5751/035 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Grain storage facility constructed by 30 June 2016           | Advert Issued | Service provider appointed | Phase 1 of Silo facility completed                      | Phase 2 Silo of Silo facility completed                                   |
|          |                            |                               |         |   |   |  |  |                 | Quartely Cash Flow        |                    |                   |            |      |        | R650 000.00  | N/A           | R 200 000.00               | R 300 000.00  | R 150 000.00  |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED -SMME support Agriculture | Ward 19 | 3.14. Weigh-Bridge for Matatiel e grain storage facility      | Appointment letter of service provider, Proof of payment/Invoices, Photos of facility | Commercial and Emerging farmers producing maize in place | Weigh – Bridge for Silo facility constructed by set date | Date            | R700 000.00               | R700 000.00        | 80/35/20/5750/009 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR    | Weigh Bridge for Silo facility constructed by 30 June 2016   | Advert Issued | Service Provider appointed | Evacuation of foundation holes and filling in of cement | Weigh-Bridge for Silo facility constructed by 30 June 2016                |
|          |                            |                               |         |   |   |  |  |                 | Quartely Cash Flow        |                    |                   |            |      |        | R700 000.00  | Nil           | R 200 000                  | R 300 000   | R 200 000   |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED -SMME SUPPORT AGRICULTURE | Ward 19 | 3.15. Agric Agent for Silos                                   | Reports , attendance register   | Commercial and Emerging farmers producing                | An experienced Agric agent to run Silo                   | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | An experienced Agric agent to run Silo facility appointed by | N/A           | Advert Issued              | N/A   | An experienced Agric agent to run Silo facility appointed by 30 June 2016 |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA               | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME               | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                       | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        |   | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
|----------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|--|---|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
|          |                            |                                      |         |  |   |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET                                   | Q1   | Q2                                  | Q3                                  | Q4                                  |  |
|          |                            |                                      |         |  |   | gain production in place                                      | facility appointed by set date   |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | 30 June 2016                                    |  |                                     |                                     |                                     |  |
|          |                            |                                      |         |  |   |   |  |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil  | Nil                                 | Nil                                 | Nil                                 | Nil  |
|          | Local Economic Development | LED -SMME SUPPORT AGRICULTURE        | Ward 19 | 3.16. Agric Agent for Fresh Produce Market         | Reports, attendance register                | Commercial and emerging farmers producing vegetables in place | An experienced Agric agent to run Fresh Produce Market appointed by set date | Date            |                           | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | N/A   | An experienced Agric agent to run Fresh Produce Market appointed by 30 June 2016 | N/A                                 | Advert issued                       | N/A                                 | An experienced Agric agent to run Fresh Produce Market appointed by 30 June 2016 |
|          |                            |                                      |         |  |   |   |  |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil  | Nil                                 | Nil                                 | Nil                                 | Nil  |
|          | Local Economic Development | SPU: Women and Elderly participation | N/A     | 3.17. Facilitate assistance for women led projects | Attendance registers<br>Pictures<br>Reports | Women's forum and women empowerment strategy                  | Number of reports  | number          | R 800 000.00              | R 60 000.00        | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | own    | 04 women led projects assisted, by 30 June 2016 | 01 women led projects to be assisted   | 01 women led project to be assisted | 01 women led project to be assisted | 01 women led project to be assisted |  |
|          |                            |                                      |         |  |   |   |  |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | Quarterly Cash flow →                           | R60 000.00   | R 15 000.00                         | R 15 000.00                         | R 15 000.00                         | R 15 000.00  |

KPA 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE   | KPI                                     | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |   |   |
|----------|--|---|------|--|---|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |  |   |      |  |   |  |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.1.<br>Reports submitted to National Treasury as required to National and Provincial i.e. section 71, 72    | 12 monthly reports submitted to the Mayor, NT & PT; Proof of submission | 12 reports per year submitted to Management Team | Number of reports submitted timeously.  | Number and date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational | Submission of monthly reports (section 71 reports) to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month. | Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month. | Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month. | Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month. | Submission of monthly reports to National Treasury, Provincial Treasury and mayor on the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month. |
|          |  |   |      |  |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |             | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.2.<br>Reports submitted to National Treasury as required to National and Provincial i.e. quarterly reports | 4 quarterly report; proof of submission                                 | 4 reports per year submitted to Management Team  | Number of reports submitted by set date | Number by date  | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational | Submission of quarterly reports ( section 52d reports and withdrawal report )National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 30 June 2016                                | Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month.                | Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month.                | Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month.                | Submission of quarterly reports National Treasury, Provincial Treasury by 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month.                |
|          |  |   |      |  |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |             | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |                       | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|------|---|--|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |   |      |   |  |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE                | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.5. Completion of reconc on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA              | 12 monthly Reconcilia tions submitted to MT, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and NT & PT and proof of submission | Submitted Bank reconcilia tion monthly basis to National Treasury.    | Number of submitted monthly reconcilia tion by set date      | Number and date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational           | 12 monthly reconcilia tions to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.    | 3 monthly reconcilia tions to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.    | 3 monthly reconcilia tions to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.    | 3 monthly reconcilia tions to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.    | 3 monthly reconcilia tions to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month.    |
|          |  |   |      |   |  |   |  |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      | Quarterly Cash flow → | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.6. Completion of investment register on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA | 12 monthly investment registers submitted to MT, SC, EXCO, Council and NT & PT and proof of submission             | Submitted Investment register to National Treasury on a monthly basis | Number of monthly investment registers submitted by set date | Number date     | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational           | 12 monthly investment register to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month. | 3 monthly investment register to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month. | 3 monthly investment register to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month. | 3 monthly investment register to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month. | 3 monthly investment register to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10th working day of the following month. |
|          |  |   |      |   |  |   |  |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      | Quarterly Cash flow → | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE   | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE       | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |                       | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.7. Completion of reports on repayments of loans on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA | 12 reports on repayments of loans submitted to MT, SC, EXCO, Council and NT & PT and proof of submission | Servicing of taken loans and reporting to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National Treasury | Number of reports on Paid loans submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by set date     | Number and date       | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational | 12 reports on Repayments of loans submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working of the following month.            | 3 reports on Repayments of loans submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working of the following month. | 3 reports on Repayments of loans submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working of the following month. | 3 reports on Repayments of loans submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working of the following month. | 3 reports on Repayments of loans submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working of the following month. |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  | Quarterly Cash flow → |                           |                    |           |            |      | Nil         | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.8. Completion of financial statements on a monthly basis and adherence to MFMA           | 12 monthly FS submitted to MT, SC, EXCO, Council and NT & PT and proof of submission                     | 12 report for financial year 14-15   | Number of submitted monthly financial statements to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council, National and Provincial Treasury by set date | Number and date       | N/A                       | N/ANNN             | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational | 12 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the following month. | 3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the       | 3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the       | 3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the       | 3 monthly financial statements to be submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by the 10 <sup>th</sup> working day of the       |





| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                            | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE               | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                     |            |             |                 | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |     |     |          |  |
|----------|--|---|------|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|---|-----|-----|----------|--|
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |   |                               | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE           | CAPEX VOTE | REV.        | SOURCE          | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3       | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.12. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA | Agenda, reports and attendance registers         | Public meeting  | Outreach conducted by set date.<br><br>Number of reports by set date. | Number date                   | R260 000                  | R260 000           | 01/05/20/105370/000 | N/A        | OPERATIONAL | EQUITABLE SHARE | Conduct IDP/Budget Outreach by 30 April 2016<br><br>Report to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, and Council by 30 days before the start of the new financial year. | N/A | N/A | N/A      | IDP/Budget Outreach<br><br>One report  |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |   |                               | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                     |            |             | R260 000        | Nil   | Nil | Nil | R260 000 |  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.13. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA | Tabled tariff of charges and proof of submission | Submitted tariff of charges to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury. | Tabled tariff of charges by set date                                  | Tabled tariff of charges date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A                 | N/A        | N/A         | operational     | Submit the tariff setting 30 days before the start of the new financial year to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury.    | N/A | N/A | N/A      | Submit the tariff setting 30 days before the start of the new financial year to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury. |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |   |                               | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                     |            |             | Nil             | Nil   | Nil | Nil | Nil      |  |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                | BASELINE   | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE              | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |     |   |   |     |
|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|---|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|-------------|---|-----|---|---|-----|
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |   |                              | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.14. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA | Aligned budget with IDP and proof of submission      | Submit the Aligned budget with IDP to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury. | Submission of Aligned budget with IDP by set date.  | Aligned budget with IDP date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | operational | Submit Aligned budget with IDP 90 days before the start of the new financial year to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury. | N/A | N/A   | Submit 90 days before the start of the new financial year to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury. | N/A |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |   |                              | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |             | Nil   | Nil | Nil   | Nil   | Nil |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.15. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA | complete budget return forms and proof of submission | Submit the complete budget return forms to Management Team.  | Submit standard budget return form to Management Team 10 months before start of new financial year. | Date                         | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | operational | Submit standard budget return forms to Management Team by 31 October of each financial year   | N/A | Submit the return forms to Management Team by 31 October of each financial year | N/A   | N/A |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                  | BASELINE   | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE  | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |     |     |     |
|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|-------------|--|---|-----|-----|-----|
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |  | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.18. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA |  | Submit the working papers for year-end transactions to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General. | Submit Working papers for year-end transactions and report to Management Team by set date.             | Working papers for year-end transactions and report date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational | Submit to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General the working papers of the 1 <sup>st</sup> draft of AFS for the year by the 15th July each year. | Submit to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General the working papers for the year by the 15th July each year.    | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |  | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |             | Nil  | Nil   | Nil | Nil | Nil |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.19. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA | one set of Accounting policies and proof of submission | Submitted accounting policies to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General by the set date.       | Submitted accounting policies to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General by the set date. | accounting policies date                                 | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational | Submit one set of Accounting policies to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General by the 31 <sup>st</sup> August.                                  | Submit one set of Accounting policies to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General by the 31 <sup>st</sup> August. | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |  | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |             | Nil  | Nil   | Nil | Nil | Nil |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                                 | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |                  |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |     |     |     |
|----------|--|---|------|--|--|---|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|--|--|-----|-----|-----|
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |  |   | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV.             | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          |  |   |      |  |  | 31 <sup>st</sup> August.  |  |   |                           |                    |                   |            |                  |             |  |  |     |     |     |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.20. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA | GRAP Compliant Statements And proof of submission                  | Submitted GRAP Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General   | Submitted GRAP Compliant Statement to Management, Audit Committee, and Auditor-General by the set date   | GRAP Compliant Statements date                  | R250 000.00               | R250 000.00        | 05/20/10/5190/000 | N/A        | EQUITABLE SHAERE | OPERATIONAL | Submit one set of GRAP Compliant Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General by the 31st August.  | Submit one set of GRAP Compliant Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee and Auditor-General by the 31st August.  | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |  |   | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |                  |             | R250 000.00  | R250 000.00  | Nil | Nil | Nil |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 4.21. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA | GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements and proof of submission | Submitted GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee, Auditor-General, National and Provincial Treasury | Submitted GRAP Compliant Annual Financial Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee, Auditor-General, National Treasury and Provincial Treasury by the 31 <sup>st</sup> | GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A              | operational | Submit one set of GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee, Auditor-General, National and Provincial Treasury by the 31 <sup>st</sup> August of each year. | Submit one set of GRAP compliant Annual Financial Statements to Management Team, Audit Committee, Auditor-General, National and Provincial Treasury by the 31 <sup>st</sup> August of each year. | N/A | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |  |   | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |                  |             | Nil  | Nil  | Nil | Nil | Nil |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                    | MEANS OF VERIFICATION          | BASELINE   | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE                | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |                  |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |  |   |   |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|--|--------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|--|---|--|---|---|
|          |  |                        |      |  |                                |  |   |                                | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV.             | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3  | Q4  |
|          |  |                        |      |  |                                | ry.  | August.   |                                |                           |                    |                   |            |                  |             |  |   |  |   |   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | BUDGET AND REPORTING   |      | 4.22. Adherence to municipal council policy and MFMA   | Signed clean Audit report      | Achieved Clean Audit Report submitted by the Auditor-General | Achieved Clean Audit Report issued by the Auditor-General and submitted to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury by 30 November 2015. | Signed clean Audit report date | R6 080 000.00             | R4 000 000.00      | 05/20/30/5190/000 | N/A        | EQUITABLE SHAERE | OPERATIONAL | Achieve a Clean Audit Report issued by the Auditor-General and submit it to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury. | N/A   | Achieve a Clean Audit Report issued by the Auditor-General and submit it to Management Team, Standing Committee, EXCO, Council and National and Provincial Treasury. | N/A   | N/A   |
|          |  |                        |      |  |                                |  |   |                                | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            | R4 000 000.00    | Nil         | R4 000 000.00  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil   |   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | budget and reporting   |      | 4.23. SCOA Regulations – implementation of regulations | MFMA Circulars and Regulations | Alignment of municipal system with Regulations               | Implemented SCOA regulations as per MFMA  | Number of Circulars and date   | R6 080 000.00             | R2 000 000.00      | 05/20/30/5190/000 | N/A        | EQUITABLE SHAERE | OPERATIONAL | Implementation and adherence to SCOA regulation<br>Reviewal of Municipal Finance System  | Steering Committee meeting<br>Development of Plan | Steering committee meeting<br>SCOA workshop  | Steering committee meeting<br>Procurement processes<br>Sites Visits | Implementation and adherence to SCOA regulation<br>Reviewal of Municipal Finance System<br>Acquisition of SCOA compliant System |
|          |  |                        |      |  |                                |  |   |                                |                           |                    |                   |            | R2 000 000       | Nil         | Nil  | Nil   | R2 000 000   |   |   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION           | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                 |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|-------------------------|------|-------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                         |      |                               |  |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT |      | 4.24. Supply Chain Management | Advert of the List of Accredited Prospective Providers, Irregular Expenditure register, Deviation register, SCM policy reviewed and amended. | SCM monthly Reports, Deviation register & irregular expenditure register. | Number of reports to Management Team Meeting (MTM).           | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | To have 12 monthly reports submitted to Management Team Meeting (MTM),            | 3 Monthly Report to Management Team Meeting (MTM)                    | 3 Monthly Report to Management Team Meeting (MTM)                    | 3 Monthly Report to Management Team Meeting (MTM)                    | 3 Monthly Report to Management Team Meeting (MTM)                    |
|          |  |                         |      |                               |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |                    | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT |      | 4.25. Supply Chain Management | Advert of the List of Accredited Prospective Providers, Irregular Expenditure register, Deviation register, SCM policy reviewed and amended. | SCM monthly Reports, Deviation register & irregular expenditure register. | Number of report to MTM, standing committee, EXCO and Council | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | 4 Quarterly Performance reports to MTM, STANCO, EXCO and the Council by June 2016 | 1 Quarterly Performance report to MTM, STANCO, EXCO and the Council. | 1 Quarterly Performance report to MTM, STANCO, EXCO and the Council. | 1 Quarterly Performance report to MTM, STANCO, EXCO and the Council. | 1 Quarterly Performance report to MTM, STANCO, EXCO and the Council. |
|          |  |                         |      |                               |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |                    | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION             | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                 | BASELINE                                 | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|-------------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                         |      |                                 |   |  |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT |      | 4.26.<br>Contract Management    | Up to date Contract Register                          | Contract register is in place            | Number of days taken for contracts/SLA to be prepared and signed. | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational Budget | Contracts/SLAs to be done within 7 days from the date of appointment as per Procurement plan by 30 June 2016 | No of Contracts/SLAs signed within 7 days from the date of appointment | No of Contracts/SLAs signed within 7 days from the date of appointment | No of Contracts/SLAs signed within 7 days from the date of appointment | No of Contracts/SLAs signed within 7 days from the date of appointment |
|          |  |                         |      |                                 |   |  |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |                    | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Assets Management       |      | 4.27.<br>Fixed Asset management | Physical verification of movable and immovable assets | There is an Updated Fixed Asset Register | Number of Reports to MTM  | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | 4 quarterly reports on assets physical verification  | 1 report on assets physical verification.                              | 1 report on assets physical verification.                              | 1 report on assets physical verification.                              | 1 report on assets physical verification.                              |
|          |  |                         |      | 4.28.<br>Fixed Asset management | Monthly Reports on updating of Assets Register.       | Register for 2014/2015                   | Number Reports to MTM, standing committee, Exco and Council       | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | 12 monthly reports on updating assets  | 3 monthly reports on assets update                                     | 3 monthly reports on assets update                                     | 3 monthly reports on assets update                                     | 3 monthly reports on assets update                                     |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                  | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |   |   |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------|--|--|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |                               |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          |                               |                        |      | 4.29. Fixed Asset management                                   | Monthly Reports on updating of Assets Register   |   | Number of Reports to MTM standing committee, Exco and Council                             | Number          |                           |                    |           |            |      |        | 4 quarterly reports on updating assets register.   | 1 monthly reports on assets update                      | 1 monthly reports on assets update                      | 1 monthly reports on assets update                      | 1 monthly reports on assets update                      |
|          |                               |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Expenditure Management |      | 4.30. Creditors Administration                                 | Report on Payments of creditors within 30 days by means of payment Register & Audit Report.        | Creditors not all paid within 30 days   | Percentage of received invoices per month against number of payments made within 30 days. | Percentage      | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 100% payments for Creditors and Other Service Providers to be done within 30 Days as per MFMA requirements | 100% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice | 100% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice | 100% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice | 100% Payments done within 30 days on receipt of invoice |
|          |                               |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Expenditure Management |      | 4.31. Payroll Administration by 25 <sup>th</sup> of each month | Signed Bank Authorizations of Salaries & Payroll Summary Report by 25 <sup>th</sup> of each month. | Payment of Salaries and Allowances is done on the 25 <sup>th</sup> of every month | monthly payments of salaries by set date  | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 12 Monthly Salary Payments to be made by 25 of each month  | Salaries paid on the 25 <sup>th</sup> of the month.     | Salaries paid on the 25 <sup>th</sup> of the month.     | Salaries paid on the 25 <sup>th</sup> of the month.     | Salaries paid on the 25 <sup>th</sup> of the month.     |
|          |                               |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                  | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME   | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                      | BASELINE                         | KPI                                    | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION      |                    |                                       |            |      |                  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER              |                           |                           |                           |                           |
|----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------|--|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|          |                               |                          |      |  |  |                                  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET                  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE           | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                        | Q2                        | Q3                        | Q4                        |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | 4 Expenditure Management |      | 4.32. Debt Collection  | Status report on monthly reduction of debt | Debtors Balance of R62 million.  | Amount of debt reduced by set date     | Amount date     | R7 000 000.00                  | R2 000 000.00      | 05/20/10/4980/027                     |            | R0   | Operating Budget | Reduce debtors from R62 million to R57million by 30 June 2016. | R2 500 000 debt reduction | R3 500 000 debt reduction | R4 500 000 debt reduction | R5 000 000 debt reduction |
|          |                               |                          |      |  |  |                                  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →          |                    |                                       |            |      | R2 000 000.00    | R500 000   | R500 000                  | R500 000                  | R500 000                  |                           |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Revenue Management       |      | 4.33. Identify and support households that are indigent in a municipal jurisdiction. | Indigent Register                          | 10651 registered households.     | Number of households receiving subsidy | Number          | R4 000 000.00 & R10 000 000.00 | R10 000 000.00     | 05/30/35/4975/000 & 05/20/10/4970/000 |            | R0   | Equitable Share  | 12613 Households to receive subsidy by 30 June 2016.           | 11 000 Beneficiaries      | 11 500 Beneficiaries      | 12 000 Beneficiaries      | 12 613 Beneficiaries      |
|          |                               |                          |      |  |  |                                  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →          |                    |                                       |            |      | R10 000 000.00   | R2 500 000.00  | R2 500 000.00             | R2 500 000.00             | R2 500 000.00             |                           |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Revenue Management       |      | 4.34. Implementation of Smart Metering   | Installation of Smart meters               | There is ordinary prepaid meters | Installed Smart Meters by set date     | Date            | R7 000 000.00                  | R2 000 000.00      | 05/20/10/4980/027                     |            | R0   | Operating Budget | Install 4037 Smart Meters by 30 June 2016                      | Install 500 smart meters  | Install 1250 smart meters | Install 1250 smart meters | Install 1037 smart meters |
|          |                               |                          |      |  |  |                                  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →          |                    |                                       |            |      | R2 000 000.00    | R300 000   | R650 000.00               | R650 000.00               | R400 000.00               |                           |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                  | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                            | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                       | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------------------|------|--|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |                               |                        |      |  |   |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE           | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Revenue Management     |      | 4.35. Supplementary Valuation Roll             | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Signed Supplementary Roll.  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Signed Supplementary Roll   | Date of signed Supplementary Valuation Roll by set date | date            | R930 000.00               | R300 000.00        | 05/20/10/4980/042 | N/A        | N/A  | Operating Budget | Signed 3 <sup>rd</sup> Supplementary Valuation Roll by 30 June 2016  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | Final Supplementary Valuation Roll   |
|          |                               |                        |      |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      | R300 000.00      | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | R300 000.00  |  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | REVENUE Management     |      | 4.36. Procurement of Pre-paid Vending Software | Pre-paid vending system to sell electricity | Contour Pre-paid system   | Procured pre-paid vending by August 2015                | date            | R6 080 000.00             | R 560 000.00       | 0520305190000     | N/A        | N/A  | CRR              | Procurement of Pre-paid Vending Software   | N/A  | Appointment of service provider  | Live use of the system   | N/A  |
|          |                               |                        |      |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      | R560 000.00      | N/A  | N/A  | R560 0000  | N/A  |  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Revenue Management     |      | 4.37. Billing of Accounts                      | Billing Report.                             | Billing done by 31 <sup>ST</sup> of the month and Posting of 7000 Accounts by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the month | Number of accounts billed and posting done by set date  | Number and Date | R 160 000.00              | R 80 000.00        | 05/20/20/5380/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Operating Budget | Billing done end of each month and Posting of 4500 accounts delivered by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of the month | Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of each month | Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of each month | Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of each month | Billing done by end of the month and Posting of accounts by the 15 <sup>th</sup> of each month |
|          |                               |                        |      |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      | R80 000.00       | R20 000.00   | R20 000.00   | R20 000.00   | R20 000.00   |  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                  | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME             | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                     | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                            | BASELINE                       | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |               |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |   |   |   |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|---------------|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|
|          |                               |                                    |      |   |  |                                |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV.          | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Revenue Management                 |      | 4.38. Charge interest on outstanding debt               | Report on interest raised on outstanding debtors | Interest levied on arrear debt | Amount raised on Levying of Interest on outstanding debtors by set date                      | Amount date     | N/A                       |                    | 05 20 20 3280 000 | N/A        | R1 785 000.00 | Equitable   | Annual charge of interest on outstanding debt by 30 June 2016  | Monthly charge of interest on outstanding debt  | Monthly charge of interest on outstanding debt  | Monthly charge of interest on outstanding debt  | Monthly charge of interest on outstanding debt  |
|          |                               |                                    |      |   |  |                                |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |               |             | (R1 785 000)   | (R446 250.00)   | (R446 250.00)   | (R446 250.00)   | (R446 250.00)   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Revenue Management                 |      | 4.39. Monitoring Free Basic Services Steering Committee | Minutes of Quarterly reports                     | Established steering Committee | Tabled reports on the sitting of Free Basic Services Steering Committee meetings by set date | Report Date     | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A           | Operational | Table reports on the sitting of Free Basic Services Steering Committee meetings to MTM, EXCO & Council by 30 June 2016 | Table report on the sitting of Free Basic Services Steering Committee meetings to MTM, EXCO & Council | Table report on the sitting of Free Basic Services Steering Committee meetings to MTM, EXCO & Council | Table report on the sitting of Free Basic Services Steering Committee meetings to MTM, EXCO & Council | Table report on the sitting of Free Basic Services Steering Committee meetings to MTM, EXCO & Council |
|          |                               |                                    |      |   |  |                                |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |               |             | Nil  | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |
|          | Financial Viability           | Environmental and Waste Management |      | 4.40. Income generation through refuse removal          | Report   | R2 000 000.00                  | Income generated   | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | R2 200 000.00 | Operational | To have 5420 households and businesses receiving refuse removal services   | To have 5420 households and businesses receiving refuse removal services                              | To have 5420 households and businesses receiving refuse removal services                              | To have 5420 households and businesses receiving refuse removal services                              | To have 5420 households and businesses receiving refuse removal services                              |
|          |                               |                                    |      |   |  |                                |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |               |             | (R2 200 000.00)  | (R550 000.00)   | (R550 000.00)   | (R550 000.00)   | (R550 000.00)   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                  | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME             | WARD           | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE       | KPI              | UNIT OF MEASURE  | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |             |              | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                         |  |  |  |  |
|----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |                               |                                    |                |   |                       |                |                  |                  | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV.        | SOURCE       | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Financial Viability           | Environmental and Waste Management |                | 4.41.<br>Income generation through leasing of Commonage for Livestock Grazing | Report                | R60 000.00     | Income generated | Amount           | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R66 000.00  | N/A          | To provide livestock grazing leases in Cedarville and Matatiele Commonage | Provision of Grazing lease in Cedarville and Matatiele Commonage | Provision of Grazing lease in Matatiele Commonage        | Provision of Grazing lease in Matatiele Commonage        | Provision of Grazing lease in Cedarville and Matatiele Commonage |
|          |                               |                                    |                |   |                       |                |                  |                  | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |             | (R66 000.00) | (R18 000.00)  | (R15 000.00)   | (R15 000.00)   | (R18 000.00)   |  |
|          | Financial Viability           | Environmental and Waste Management |                | 4.42.<br>Income generation through provision of Cemetery services             | Report                | R18 000.00     | Income generated | Amount           | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R18 000.00  | N/A          | To provide Cemetery services in Maluti, Matatiele and Cedarville          | Digging of graves for burials                                    | Digging of graves for burials                            | Digging of graves for burials                            | Digging of graves for burials                                    |
|          |                               |                                    |                |   |                       |                |                  |                  | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |             | (R18 000.00) | (R4 500.00)   | (R4 500.00)  | (R4 500.00)  | (R4 500.00)  |  |
|          | Financial Viability           | Environmental and Waste Management |                | 4.43.<br>Income generation through provision of Ecotourism services           | Report                | R36 000 000.00 | Income generated | Amount           | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R40 000.00  | N/A          | To provide Tourists Accommodation and Fly Fishing at the Lake             | Accommodation and fly Fishing                                    | Accommodation and fly Fishing                            | Accommodation and fly Fishing                            | Accommodation and fly Fishing                                    |
|          |                               |                                    |                |   |                       |                |                  |                  | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |             | (R40 000 00) | (R10 000.00)  | (R10 000.00)   | (R10 000.00)   | (R10 000.00)   |  |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability | Public Amenities                   | 1, 19, 20 & 26 | 4.44.<br>Revenue collection for sport fields                                  | Bookings and receipts | Bookings       | Generated income | Amount generated | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | R215 000.00 | Income       | Hire out Municipal Sport fields, Swimming pool and halls by June 2016     | Hire out Municipal Sport fields, Swimming pool and halls         | Hire out Municipal Sport fields, Swimming pool and halls | Hire out Municipal Sport fields, Swimming pool and halls | Hire out Municipal Sport fields, Swimming pool and halls         |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                 | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE  | KPI                        | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |          |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                               |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                        |      |   |                       |   |                            |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET             | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV.     | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          |  |                        |      | and hall hiring   |                       |   |                            |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |          |        | (R215 000.00)   | (R53 750.00)   | (R53 750.00)   | (R53 750.00)   | (R53 750.00)   |
|          | Municipal Financial Viability and Management | Public Safety          | All  | 4.45. <u>Revenue Collection</u><br>Stock pound and Vehicle pound fees | BTO finance report    | 120 000 stock pound and 40 000 vehicle pound fees | Amount of Revenue received | amount          | N/A                       |                    | N/A       | N/A        | R160 000 | N/A    | Collect R120 000 stock pound fees<br>R40 000 vehicle pound fees by 30 June 2016 | Collect R30 000 stock pound fees<br>R10 000 vehicle pound fees | Collect R30 000 stock pound fees<br>R10 000 vehicle pound fees | Collect R30 000 stock pound fees<br>R10 000 vehicle pound fees | Collect R30 000 stock pound fees<br>R10 000 vehicle pound fees |
|          |  |                        |      |   |                       |   |                            |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |          |        | R160 000  | R40 000.00   | R40 000.00   | R40 000.00   | R40 000.00   |

KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                        | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|------|--|-----------------------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |   |      |  |                       |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | Budget Planning and Financial Reporting | N/A  | 5.1.<br>Budget related management policies | Council resolution    | Submitted and reviewed policies to National Treasury. | Number of developed and reviewed policies By set date        | Number date     | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational | Annual review of 8 policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2016 | N/A  | N/A  | Development and annual review of 8 policies within the legislative prescripts of MFMA, MSA, MPRA and NT Guidelines by 30 June 2016 | N/A  |
|          |  |   |      |  |                       |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Good governance and Public participation | Public Safety                           | All  | 5.2.<br>Community meetings                 | Minutes of meeting    | 4 Transport meetings and 4 Community safety meetings  | Number of transport forum and community safety meetings held | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A         | Hold 4 transport forum meetings<br><br>4 community safety meetings by 30 June 2016                                 | Hold 1 transport forum meeting<br><br>1 community safety meeting | Hold 1 transport forum meeting<br><br>1 community safety meeting | Hold 1 transport forum meeting<br><br>1 community safety meeting   | Hold 1 transport forum meeting<br><br>1 community safety meeting |
|          |  |   |      |  |                       |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |             | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |

| IDP REF.                                 | NATIONAL KPA                              | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD  | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE   | KPI         | UNIT OF MEASURE     | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |  |   | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                |  |  |   |    |
|--|---|------------------------|---|--|--|--|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|--|---|--|--|--|---|----|
|  |   |                        |   |  |  |  |             |                     | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV.   | SOURCE  | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4 |
| GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | Admin Support                             | ALL                    | 5.3. Adopted and gazette Standing Rules and Orders of the Council by set date | Date   | Rules and Order of the Council and Terms of Reference adopted by Council | Document gazetted by set date  | Date        | R50 000.00          | R50 000.00                | 05/25/30/5400/000  | N/A       | N/A        | OPERATIONAL  | To have copies of the Standing Rules and Order of the Council and Terms of Reference gazetted by 30/06/16 | Obtaining a quotation from the Government Printers and payment for Gazetting     | Order issued   | Printing and publications  | Printing and publications                               |    |
|  |   |                        |   |  |  |  |             | Quarterly Cash flow |                           |                    |           |            |  | R50,000.00  | N/A  | R50,000.00   | N/A  | N/A   |    |
| Good governance and Public Participation | Legal Services                            | ALL                    | 5.4. Administration and management of litigation cases                        | Monthly reports, appointment letters of referred cases                                 | Letter of instruction to the legal services provider                     | Number of Progress reports received from the instructed legal services providers | Number      | R800 000.00         | R800 000.00               | 05/25/42/5340/000  | N/A       | N/A        | Inscription and submission of 12 monthly reports on all externally handled legal cases to the relevant meetings by 30 June 2016. | 3 monthly reports on all externally handled legal cases to the relevant meetings                          | 3 monthly reports on all externally handled legal cases to the relevant meetings | 3 monthly reports on all externally handled legal cases to the relevant meetings | 3 monthly reports on all externally handled legal cases to the relevant meetings |   |    |
|  |   |                        |   |  |  |  |             | Quarterly Cash flow |                           |                    |           |            |  | R800 000.00   | R200 000.00  | R200 000.00  | R200 000.00  | R200 000.00   |    |
| Good Governance and Public Participation | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND PUBLIC EDUCATION | 26 Wards               | 5.5. Monitoring of operation of Ward Fora.                                    | Attendance registers and lists of visited and monitored Ward Public Participation Fora | Established Ward Fora in 26 Wards  | Number of Monitored Fora by set date   | Number Date | R36 000.00          | R36 000.00                | 05/25/41/5370/000  | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Monitoring of Public Participation fora in 26 wards by 30 June 2016.                                      | Monitoring of Ward Public Participation fora in 7 Wards                          | Monitoring of Ward Public Participation fora in 7 Wards                          | Monitoring of Ward Public Participation fora in 6 Wards                          | Monitoring of Ward Public Participation fora in 6 Wards |    |
|  |   |                        |   |  |  |  |             | Quarterly Cash flow |                           |                    |           |            |  | R36 000.00  | R9 000.00  | R9 000.00  | R9 000.00  | R9 000.00   |    |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                    | WARD     | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE   | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION    |                    |                                       |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |   |  |  |   |
|----------|--|---|----------|---|---|--|--|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|---|---|--|--|---|
|          |  |   |          |   |   |  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY     | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND PUBLIC EDUCATION | 26 Wards | 5.6. One (1) Holding of Community meeting, Two (2) Mayoral outreach/ Imbizo, Three (3) stakeholder engagement and (4) public education meeting. | Attendance registers  | Public Participation and Petitions Policy in place | Schedule of events   | Number          | R150 000.00 + R1 290, 000.00 | R550, 000.00       | 05 25 41 5180 000 & 05 25 41 5306 000 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Coordinate four (4) public participation events 30 June 2016  | To hold one Community meeting   | To hold one Mayoral outreach/Imbizo  | To hold one stakeholder engagement   | To hold public education meeting  |
|          |  |   |          |   |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash Flow          |                    |                                       |            |      |        | R550,000.00   | R137,500.00   | R137,500.00  | R137,500.00  | R137,500.00   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND PUBLIC EDUCATION |          | 5.7. Review of the Customer Care Policy and the Establishment of Complaints management committee  | Council Resolution on the adoption of the Reviewed Policy and establishment of the Customer Management Policy | Customer Care Policy is in place                   | Reviewed Customer Care Policy as well as incorporation of the Complaints Management Terms of Reference | Date            | N/A                          | N/A                | N/A                                   | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Review of the Customer Care Policy and the Establishment of complaints management committee by 30 June 2015 | Review of the Customer Care Policy and formulation of the Terms of Reference. | Consultation with stakeholders on the draft reviewed policy and the formation of the Complaints Management Committee | Consultation with stakeholders on the draft reviewed policy and the formation of the Complaints Management Committee | Adoption by Council of the reviewed policy and terms of reference for the committee |
|          |  |   |          |   |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow          |                    |                                       |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   |
|          | Good Governance and Public               | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND PUBLIC EDUCATION | 26 Wards | 5.8. Review of operational plans for ward committees  | Council resolution/ adoption of reviewed operational plans  | Non-aligned operational plans                      | Reviewed draft operational plans   | Number and Date | N/A                          | N/A                | N/A                                   | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Reviewed operational plans for ward committees by 30 June 2016  | Review of the operational plans for ward committees.                          | Consultation of operational plans for ward committee with stakeholders.  | Consultation of operational plans for ward committee with stakeholders.  | Adoption by Council of the reviewed operational plans for ward committees.          |
|          |  |   |          |   |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow          |                    |                                       |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                    | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                  |   |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|------|--|--|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|---|--|--|--|
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND PUBLIC EDUCATION |      | 5.9. Workshops for public participation drivers                          | Agenda, Attendance registers   | Workshop done for ward committees only                                    | Number of workshops conducted by set date                                   | number          | R1 290, 000.00            | R120 000.00        | 05/25/41/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Conduct 2 workshops for public participation drivers by 30 June 2016               | Preparation for the first workshop  | Conduct one workshop for public participation drivers  | Preparation for the second workshop  | Conduct one workshop for public participation drivers  |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R120,000.00  | N/A   | R60,000.00   | N/A  | R60,000.00   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | CUSTOMER CARE AND PETITIONS MANAGEMENT    |      | 5.10. Installation of customer care hotline                              | Customer care direct hotline; Memo to ICT;   | Customer care office line in place  | Customer care direct hotline established by set date                        | Date            | R930 000.00               | R100,000.00        | 05/20/10/4980/042 | N/A        | N/A  | MSIG   | Establishment of customer care direct hotline by 30 June 2016                      | Preparation of specifications for the installation of the customer care direct hotline. | Appointment of the service provider for the installation of the customer care direct hotline.    | Commissioning of customer care direct hotline.   | Publishing and creation of awareness of the customer care direct hotline existence.              |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R100,000.00  | N/A   | R100,000.00  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | CUSTOMER CARE AND PETITIONS MANAGEMENT    |      | 5.11. Conducting of 2016 customer service points' survey.                | Survey forms, appointment letter of service provider, Terms of Reference               | 2015 customer care survey   | Survey conducted by set date  | date            | R150 000.00               | R150 000.00        | 05/25/41/5190/000 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Conduct annual customer satisfaction survey by 30 June 2016                        | Develop Terms of Reference and submit them to SCM                                       | Appointment of Service Provider  | Conduct annual customer satisfaction survey  | Compile Report on customer satisfaction survey   |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R150 000.00  | N/A   | N/A  | R150,000.00  | N/A  |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | CUSTOMER CARE AND PETITIONS MANAGEMENT    |      | 5.12. Monitoring of presidential hotline, suggestion boxes, walk-ins and | Recorded complaints and petitions; Proof of referral; Attendance registers of meetings | Customer care policy and public participation and petitions plan in place | Monthly reports of received, referred and resolved complaints and petitions | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 100% Management (Register, Refer to relevant department and Resolve) of complaints | 100% Management (Register, Refer to relevant department and Resolve) of complaints      | 100% Management (Register, Refer to relevant department and Resolve) of complaints and petitions | 100% Management (Register, Refer to relevant department and Resolve) of complaints and petitions | 100% Management (Register, Refer to relevant department and Resolve) of complaints and petitions |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                 | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE   | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|------|--|---|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |  |      |  |   |  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          |  |  |      | written complaints and petitions   | for dispute mitigation  |  | by set date  |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | and petitions by 30 June 2016   | and petitions  |  |  |  |
|          |  |  |      |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INTERFACE |      | 5.13. Roll out Support for the effective functioning of the Municipal Council                                | Attendance registers, minutes of meetings, Agenda of meetings                                       | Whippery Committee and Calendar of meetings are in place   | Minutes of meetings held.  | Number          | R1 290 000.00             | R120 000.00        | 05/25/41/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Six (6) Preparatory meetings prior to sittings of Council and six (6) Whippery meetings by 30 June 2016 | One (1) Pre-council meeting and one (1) Whippery meeting | Two (2) Pre-council meetings and two (2) Whippery meetings       | Two (2) Pre-council meetings and two (2) Whippery meetings | One (1) Pre-council meeting and two (1) Whippery meeting |
|          |  |  |      |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R120,000.00   | R20,000.00   | R40,000.00   | R40,000.00   | R20 000.00   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | POLITICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE INTERFACE |      | 5.14. Provide support for the effective functioning of the Council Study groups and constituency work system | Attendance registers, minutes of meetings, Agenda of meetings, reports, list of study group members | Office of the full time Chief Whip and the Local Parliamentary Constituency Office (Matatiele) in place. | Reports on the operations of the Political study groups and the Constituency Office. | Number          | R1 290, 000.00            | R100 000.00        | 05/25/41/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Holding of two (2) Political Study Groups and two (2) Constituency Work Sessions by 30 June 2016        | One (1) Political Study Group held.                      | One (1) Constituency Work Session held.                          | One (1) Political Study Group held.                        | One (1) Constituency Work Session held                   |
|          |  |  |      |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R100,000.00   | R25,000.00   | R25,000.00   | R25,000.00   | R25,000.00   |
|          | Governance and Public Participation      | MERIT AWARDS                           |      | 5.15. Provision of recognition awards to the   | Approved list of merit awards recipients.   | Final Draft By-law on Civic Symbols and  | Formation of a Selection Committee and a call for                                    | Date            | R1 290, 000.00            | R150 000.00        | 05/25/41/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | To have merit awards issued to the selected and   | Approval of the By-law on Civic Symbols and Awards.      | Appointment of the selection committee and call for nominations. | Approval of the names and purchase of memorabilia for the  | Holding of the merit awards ceremony.                    |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                       | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                        | BASELINE   | KPI                              | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |  |                               |            |
|----------|--|---------------------------------------|------|---|--|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--|--|---|--|-------------------------------|------------|
|          |  |                                       |      |   |  |  |                                  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE                                   | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3                            | Q4         |
|          |  |                                       |      | deserving local citizens                                  |  | Awards is in place.  | nominatio n of the citizens.     |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      | approved local citizens by 30 June 2016. |  |   | selected citizens.   |                               |            |
|          |  |                                       |      |   |  |  |                                  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |  | R150,000.00  | N/A   | N/A  | R100,000.00                   | R50,000.00 |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | COUNCIL SUPPORT: CITIZEN MERIT AWARDS |      | 5.16. To purchase furniture and equipment                 | Order(s) or appointment letter               | Dilapidated furniture  | Purchased goods                  | Date            | R98 000.00                | R98 000.00         | 80/25/41/5750/013 | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                                      | To purchase 4 x laptops, 1 x laminating machine, 1 x printer, 1 x shredding machine and 5 x chairs | Preparation of specifications.                                      | Advertisement for furniture and equipment.                           | Service provider/s appointed. | N/A        |
|          |  |                                       |      |   |  |  |                                  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |  | R98,000.00   | N/A   | N/A  | R98,000.00                    | N/A        |
|          | Good governance and Public               | Legal Services                        | ALL  | 5.17. Formulati on of standard contract drafting template | Complete standard Contract drafting template | Contracts and lease agreements and procurement plan are in place | Draft Contract drafting template | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                                      | Developmen t of standard contract template by 31 December20 15                                     | Preparations of the drafting of standard contract drafting template | Submission of the final draft of standard contract drafting template | N/A                           | N/A        |
|          |  |                                       |      |   |  |  |                                  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |  | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A                           | N/A        |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE                        | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |   |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|---|--|---------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|--|--|---|--|
|          |  |                        |      |   |  |                                 |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4   |
|          | Good governance and Public Participation | Legal Services         | ALL  | 5.18. Gazetting of by-laws                                      | Proof of payment, printed By-Laws in the government gazette      | Draft By-laws in place          | Obtaining quotations from government printers | Number          | R600 000.00               | R600 000.00        | 05/25/42/5400/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Opex   | To have a maximum number of by-laws as per quotation from the government printers Gazetted by 30 June 2016 | Preparing by-laws for gazetting according to the government printers 's standard procedure | Request gazetting quotations from government printers                  | Gazetting of by-laws  | Gazetting of by-laws   |
|          |  |                        |      |   |  |                                 |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R600 000.00  | N/A  | N/A  | R600 000.00   | N/A  |
|          | Good governance and Public Participation | Legal Services: Risk   | ALL  | 5.19. Review Risk management policy and anticorruption strategy | Council resolution on adopted policy and anticorruption strategy | Risk management policy in place | Draft reviewed risk management policy         | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Review risk management policy, anticorruption strategy by 30 June 2016                                     | Review risk management policy  | Drafting of anticorruption strategy                                    | Adoption of reviewer policy and anticorruption strategy by council  | Implementation of risk management policy and anticorruption strategy |
|          |  |                        |      |   |  |                                 |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |
|          | Good governance and Public Participation | Legal Services: Risk   | ALL  | 5.20. Compilation of Municipal Risk register                    | Quarterly risk reports   | Risk management policy in place | Risk management workshop                      | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | One Compiled risk register by 30 June 2016   | 1 quarterly Risk Register  | Preparation for risk management workshop and 1 quarterly risk register | Holding of a risk management workshop, 1 quarterly risk register and compilation of 2016/2017 risk register | 1 quarterly risk register  |
|          |  |                        |      |   |  |                                 |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                   | WARD      | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                       | BASELINE                                   | KPI                                      | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                    |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER            |  |   |  |   |
|----------|--|--|-----------|--|---|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------|------|--------------------|--|--|---|--|---|
|          |  |  |           |  |   |  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE          | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | LED - stakeholder relations              | All wards | 5.21. Establish an Led Forum /LAT                    | Minutes/ Attendance register                | Local Action Team meetings held in 2014/15 | Number of LAT meetings held by June 2016 | Number          | R155 000.00               | R10 000.00         | 05/35/20/51980/000 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR                | Four LAT meetings held by 30 June 2016                       | 1 LAT Meeting held   | 1 LAT Meeting held  | 1 LAT Meeting held   | 1 LAT Meeting held  |
|          |  |  |           |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                    |            |      |                    | R 10 000.00  | R 2500.00  | R 2500.00   | R 2500.00  | R 2500.00   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-Land Administration | All       | 5.22. Review of the Land and Lease Disposal Policy   | Reviewed Land and Lease Disposal Policy     | 2013 Land and Lease Disposal Policy        | Reviewed policy by set date              | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Review of the Land and Lease Disposal Policy by 30 June 2016 | N/A  | N/A   | Draft Policy completed by 30 March 2016                            | Reviewed Land and Lease Disposal Policy tabled to Council by 30 June 2016 |
|          |  |  |           |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                    |            |      |                    | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-Land Administration | All       | 5.23. Seating of 4 meetings for Asset Disposal Forum | Minutes of meetings of Asset Disposal Forum | Land Sale Applications                     | Number of meetings held                  | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A                | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Seating of 4 meetings for Asset Disposal Forum               | 1 <sup>st</sup> Asset Disposal Forum meeting held by 30 September 2015 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Asset Disposal Forum meeting held by 30 December 2015 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Asset Disposal Forum meeting held by 30 March 2016 | 4 <sup>th</sup> Asset Disposal Forum meeting held by 30 June 2016         |
|          |  |  |           |  |   |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                    |            |      |                    | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                     | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                    | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                     | BASELINE  | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                     | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER         |  |   |  |   |
|----------|--|--|------|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------------------|---|--|---|--|---|
|          |  |  |      |  |   |   |  |                                     | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING - Outdoor advertising |      | 5.24. Outdoor Advertising By Law review                | Reviewed                                  | 2011 Outdoor Advertising by law                     | Reviewed Outdoor Advertising By Law by set date      | Reviewed Outdoor Advertising By Law | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Review of Outdoor Advertising By Law by 30 June 2016      | N/A  | N/A   | Draft Policy completed by 30 December 2015   | Reviewed Outdoor Advertising By Law Policy tabled to Council by 30 March 2016 |
|          |  |  |      |  |   |   |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |                    | Nil →   | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil   |
|          | GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | HUMAN SETTLEMENT                           |      | 5.25. 1000 Rural Housing Beneficiary form filled       | Letter confirming forms submitted to DoHS | 4700 units under construction                       | Letter confirming 1000 beneficiary list by June 2015 | Letter of confirmation              | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | 1000 beneficiary forms filled and submitted to DoHS       | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS                                   | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS  | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS   | 250 beneficiary form submitted to DoHS  |
|          |  |  |      |  |   |   |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |                    | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |
|          | GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | HUMAN SETTLEMENT                           |      | 5.26. Housing Sector Plan                              | Approved Housing Sector Plan              | Approved Housing Sector Plan 2014/15                | Draft Housing Sector Plan Q3 Council Approval Q4     |                                     | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | Housing Sector Plan Approved by 30 <sup>th</sup> May 2016 | Planning   | Prioritization and approved by Council  | Draft Housing Sector Plan  | Council Approval  |
|          |  |  |      |  |   |   |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |                    | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   | N/A  | N/A   |
|          | Good Governance and public               | HUMAN SETTLEMENT                           |      | 5.27. Identification of illegal Development and Shacks | Notice Letters issued to owners           | 200 notices issued and court order obtain for Harry | Identification and issuing of notice                 | Notice Letters                      | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | 200 Notices Issued and 2 court orders granted             | 20 illegal developments identified and issued with notices at Cedarville | 50 illegal developments identified and issued with notices at CBD and Matatiele | 50 illegal developments identified and issued with notices at Etsokolele and Dark City | 80 illegal developments identified and issued with notices at North Ends      |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                    | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|--|--|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |  |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  | Gwala   |   |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      |        |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | HUMAN SETTLEMENT       |      | <b>5.28.</b><br>Data capturing of 2000 people Housing needs register                 | forms filled and captured through Housing needs register | Trained Officials (ward clerk and ward committee members) in 10 June 2015 | Number of people captured   | No              | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Housing needs register data collected at ward level and captured 2000   | Housing needs register data collected at ward level and captured 500 | Housing needs register data collected at ward level and captured 500 | Housing needs register data collected at ward level and captured 500 | Housing needs register data collected at ward level and captured 500 |  |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | HUMAN SETTLEMENT       |      | <b>5.29.</b><br>Pre- 1994 Housing Ratification Subsidy Itsokolele Mzingisi North End | List of beneficiaries identified. Letter for approval    | 4 locations of pre-1994 houses  | List of identified beneficiaries and application letter submitted to DoHS by set date | List Date       | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | List of beneficiaries identified for necessary rectification and Application letter submitted to DoHS by 30 June 2016 | N/A  | Meeting with DoHS  | Identification of beneficiaries                                      | Application letter submitted to DoHS                                 |  |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                               | BASELINE                                | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE             | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                               |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|---|---|---|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|---|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |   |   |                             | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | HUMAN SETTLEMENT       |      | 5.30. Farmworkers subsidy   | Application letters<br>Meeting register and minutes | Farmers trained by DoHS on 10 June 2015 | Submitted application letter to DoHS by set date          | Application letters<br>Date | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Submission of Farmworkers subsidy application forms to DoHS by 31 December 2015 | Collection of application forms from Farmers   | Submission of application forms to DoHS  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |   |   |                             | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | HUMAN SETTLEMENT       |      | 5.31. Housing consumer education to all planned and under construction projects | Attendance Register                                 | N/A                                     | Number of People Reached                                  | No                          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 10 Housing consumer education lessons to be conducted by 30 June 2015           | 2 Lessons on Housing consumer education to all planned and under construction projects | 2 Lessons on Housing consumer education to all planned and under construction projects | 4 Lessons on Housing consumer education to all planned and under construction projects | 2 Lessons on Housing consumer education to all planned and under construction projects |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |   |   |                             | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A   | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | HUMAN SETTLEMENT       |      | 5.32. Preparation and presentation of monthly report                            | Minutes, agendas and attendance register            | Adequate monitoring and assessment      | 8 Monthly progress reports submitted and presented to MTN | Number                      | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 8 Monthly progress reports submitted by 30 June 2016                            | 2 Monthly progress reports   | 2 Monthly progress reports   | 2 Monthly progress reports   | 2 Monthly progress reports   |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                    | BASELINE                                       | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                     | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |                                |                                |                                |
|----------|--|---|------|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |                                     | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2                             | Q3                             | Q4                             |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                            | N/A                            | N/A                            |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | HUMAN SETTLEMENT  |      | 5.33. Preparation and reporting of quarterly performance reports       | Minutes, agendas and attendance register | Adequate communication and information sharing | 4 Quarterly reports                        | Number<br>Number                    | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 4 Quarterly Performance reports held by 30 June 2016   | 1 Quarterly performance report                                 | 1 Quarterly performance report | 1 Quarterly performance report | 1 Quarterly performance report |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A                            | N/A                            | N/A                            |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol and Migration: Communication Research |      | 5.34. Review of Communication strategy, Action Plan and implementation | Council resolution, report               | Communication strategy                         | Adopted Communication Strategy by set date | Adopted Communication Strategy Date | R340 000.00               | R200 000.00        | 05/10/20/5180/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Own    | Reviewed Communication Strategy and Action Plan adopted by Council by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2016 | Review Communication strategy and Action Plan conduct Workshop | Implementation                 | Implementation                 | Implementation                 |
|          |  |   |      |  |  |  |  |                                     | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R200 000.00  | R125 000   | R25 000                        | R25 000                        | R25 000                        |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol and Migration: Communication Research | All  | 5.35. IGR Forum meetings and stakeholder engagement                    | Minutes & Attendance register            | IGR ToR  | Number of meetings held by set date        | Number date                         | R340 000.00               | R20 000.00         | 05/10/20/5180/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Own    | Coordinate 4 IGR meetings by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2016  | 1 IGR Meeting  | 1 IGR Meeting                  | 1 IGR Meeting                  | 1 IGR Meeting                  |







| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION           | BASELINE                                      | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER          |   |  |  |  |
|----------|--|---|------|---|---------------------------------|---|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
|          |  |   |      |   |                                 |   |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol and Migration:                    |      | 5.44.<br>Coordination of Local Communicators Forum    | Attendance registers            | Local Communicators Forum                     | Number of meetings held by set date                                  | Number date     | R340 000.00               | R20 000.00         | 05/10/20/5180/000 | N/A        | N/A  | Own                | Conduct 4 LCF Meetings by 30 June 2016                     | 1 LCF Meeting   | 1 LCF Meeting  | 1 LCF Meeting  | 1 LCF Meeting  |
|          |  |   |      |   |                                 |   |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R20 000.00   | R5000.00  | R5000.00   | R5000.00   | R5000.00   |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol and Migration: Communication      | All  | 5.45.<br>Internal Communications                      | Minutes and attendance register | Communications Strategy                       | Number of meetings held<br>By set date                               | Number date     | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | Conduct 3 internal communications platform by 30 June 2016 | N/A   | 1 internal communications Meeting                      | 1 internal communications Meeting                    | 1 internal communications Meeting                      |
|          |  |   |      |   |                                 |   |  |                 | Quarterly cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | NIL  | NIL   | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Events, Branding & |      | 5.46.<br>Mayoral Road shows, adopt a project campaign | Attendance register & Report    | three Mayoral Road shows & 2 adopted projects | Number of Mayoral Roadshows conducted & projects adopted by set date | Number date     | R90 000.00                | R70 000.00         | 05/10/20/5306/000 |            |      | Operational budget | To conduct 4 mayoral road shows by 30 June 2016            | 1 mayoral road show/Imbizo & 1 stakeholder engagement | 1 mayoral road show/Imbizo. 1 Adopt a Project campaign | 1 mayoral road show/Imbizo. 1 stakeholder engagement | 1 mayoral road show/Imbizo. 1 Adopt a Project campaign |
|          |  |   |      |   |                                 |   |  |                 | Quarterly cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R70 000.00   | R10 000.00  | R25 000.00   | R10 000.00   | R25 000.00   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME  | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                 | BASELINE                    | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE                             | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |                                |                                |                                |                                |
|----------|--|---|------|---|---|-----------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|          |  |   |      |   |   |                             |  |   | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                             | Q2                             | Q3                             | Q4                             |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Events, Branding & Marketing |      | 5.47.<br>Project launch, handover and visits                                  | Minutes<br>Attendance register                        | Nine Project visits         | Number of projects visited by set date             | Number date                                 | R90 000.00                | R20,000.00         | 05/10/20/5306/000 |            |      | Operational budget | To conduct 4 project visits by 30 June 2016  | 1 project visit                | 1 project visit                | 1 project visit                | 1 project visit                |
|          |  |   |      |   |   |                             |  |   | Quarterly cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R20 000.00   | R5 000.00                      | R5 000.00                      | R5 000.00                      | R5 000.00                      |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Events, Branding & Marketing |      | 5.48.<br>Review of 2015/2016 Municipal calendar of events                     | Council resolution and calendar                       | Calendar of Events          | Date of adoption by set date                       | date  | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A                | Reviewed Municipal calendar of events and marketing of Municipal events adopted by Council by 31 July 2016 | Implementation of the calendar | Implementation of the calendar | Implementation of the calendar | Implementation of the calendar |
|          |  |   |      |   |   |                             |  |   | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | Nil  | Nil                            | Nil                            | Nil                            | Nil                            |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Events, Branding & Marketing |      | 5.49.<br>Development of the Marketing Strategy Action Plan and implementation | Council resolution for adoption of marketing Strategy | Marketing Strategy in place | Adopted Marketing Strategy Action Plan by set date | Adopted Marketing Strategy Action Plan date | R610 000.00               | R280 000.00        | 05/10/20/5400/000 |            |      |                    | Development and Implementation of the Marketing strategy action plan by 30 June 2016                       | Purchase branding material     | SABC Morning Live broadcast    | Advertising                    | Marketing campaigns            |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                                 | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                         | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                      | BASELINE                             | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |             | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER              |                      |                           |                     |  |
|----------|--|--|------|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|-------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--|
|          |  |  |      |   |  |                                      |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE      | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1                   | Q2                        | Q3                  | Q4   |
|          |  |  |      |   |  |                                      |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |             | R280 000.00  | R80 000.00           | R100 000.00               | R50 000.00          | R50 000.00                                     |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration:           |      | 5.50. Marketing and branding                | Articles , columns on national publication | Profile on Local Government Handbook | Municipal profile on a national magazine by set date | Number date     | R610 000.00               | R50 000.00         | 05/10/20/5400/000 |            |      | Operational | Profiling municipality on National publication by 30 June 2016 | SCM Process          | Submission of information | Publishing          | Distribution of magazines                      |
|          |  |  |      |   |  |                                      |  |                 | Quarterly cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |             | R50 000.00   | Nil                  | Nil                       | R50 000.00          | Nil  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Migration |      | 5.51. Coordinate inter-cultural programmes. | Pictures and attendance register.          | None                                 | Number of cultural programmes by set date            | number          | R340 000.00               | R30 000.00         | 05/10/20/5180/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN         | Africa Day celebration by June 2016                            | N/A                  | N/A                       | N/A                 | Preparatory meetings<br>Africa Day celebration |
|          |  |  |      |   |  |                                      |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |             | R 30 000.00  | Nil                  | Nil                       | Nil                 | R30 000.00                                     |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Migration |      | 5.52. Conduct community dialogues           | attendance register                        | Migration policy                     | Number of dialogues held                             | number          | R340 000.00               | R10 000.00         | 05/10/20/5180/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN         | 12 community dialogues by June 2016                            | 3 Community dialogue | 3 community dialogue      | 3community dialogue | 3 community dialogue                           |
|          |  |  |      |   |  |                                      |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |             | R10 000.00   | R2500.00             | R2500.00                  | R2500.00            | R2500.00                                       |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                                 | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION           | BASELINE                   | KPI                       | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |  |   |  |  |
|----------|--|--|------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|---|--|---|--|--|
|          |  |  |      |   |                                 |                            |                           |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Migration |      | 5.53.<br>School visit for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities. | attendance register             | 3 school visits            | Number of trained people  | Number          | R610 000.00               | R10 000.00         | 05/10/20/5400/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | To conduct 8 school visits for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities by 30 June 2016 | 4<br>School visit for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities | N/A                                       | N/A  | 4<br>School visit for integration of foreign nationals and the local communities |
|          |  |  |      |   |                                 |                            |                           |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R10 000.00  | R5 000.00  | NIL                                       | NIL  | R5 000.00  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration:           |      | 5.54.<br>Data collection on migrants  | Record sheet                    | Foreign national Data base | Number of people recorded | number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | To have an migrants data base register by 30 June 2016  | migrants data base register in town  | migrants data base register in town       | migrants data base register in rural areas | migrants data base register in rural areas                                       |
|          |  |  |      |   |                                 |                            |                           |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | NIL   | NIL  | NIL                                       | NIL  | NIL  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Migration |      | 5.55.<br>Migration Advisory Committee meetings  | attendance register and Minutes | Advisory committee ToR     | Number of meetings held   | number          | R610 000.00               | R 10 000.00        | 05/10/20/5400/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | To hold 4 Migration Advisory Committee meetings by June 2016  | 1<br>Migration Advisory Committee meeting.                                       | 1<br>Migration Advisory Committee meeting | 1<br>Migration Advisory Committee meeting  | 1<br>Migration Advisory Committee meeting  |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                                 | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                  | BASELINE                  | KPI                      | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION   |                           |                                       |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER           |  |   |   |   |
|----------|--|--|------|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------|------|--------|---|--|---|---|---|
|          |  |  |      |  |  |                           |                          |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY    | PROJECT TOTAL COST        | OPEX VOTE                             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                                       | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          |  |  |      |  |  |                           |                          |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                           |                                       |            |      |        | R 10 000.00   | R 2500.00                                | R 2500.00                                 | R 2500.00                                 | R 2500.00                                     |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Communications, IGR, Protocol And Migration: Migration |      | 5.56. Migration advisory Panel Meetings  | attendance register and Minutes        | Migration Panel Committee | Number of meetings held  | number          | R610 000.00                 | R 10 000.00               | 05/10/20/5400/000                     | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | To hold 4 Migration advisory Panel Meetings by 30 June 2016 | 1 Migration advisory Panel Meetings      | 1 Migration advisory Panel Meetings       | 1 Migration advisory Panel Meetings       | 1 Migration advisory Panel Meetings           |
|          |  |  |      |  |  |                           |                          |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                           |                                       |            |      |        | R 10 000.00   | R 2500.00                                | R 2500.00                                 | R 2500.00                                 | R 2500.00                                     |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation   | IDP/M&E  |      | 5.57. IDP/Budget Process Plan -IDP Steering Committee and Rep Forums -IDP Outreachs -Strategic Planning -Annual IDP Review | Adverts, Attendance registers, reports | Credible and Adopted IDP  | Approved IDP by set date | Date            | R6000 000.00 + R260 000.000 | R500 000.00 + R260 000.00 | 05/10/15/5180 000 & 05/10/15/5370/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | Review the 2015/16 IDP by 31 May 2016                       | -Adoption of the IDP/Budget Process Plan | Situational Analysis                      | -Strategic Planning Session               | -IDP Budget Outreach                          |
|          |  |  |      |  |  |                           |                          |                 | Quarterly Cash flow         |                           |                                       |            |      |        | R760 000.00   | R160 000.00                              | R50 000.00                                | R500 000.00                               | R50 000.00                                    |
|          |  |  |      |  |  |                           |                          |                 |                             |                           |                                       |            |      |        | -1st DIP Steering Committee and IDP Rep Forum               | 2nd IDP Steering Committee and Rep Forum | -3rd IDP Steering Committee and rep Forum | -4th IDP Steering Committee and rep Forum | -1st DIP Steering Committee and IDP Rep Forum |
|          |  |  |      |  |  |                           |                          |                 |                             |                           |                                       |            |      |        | -Community Outreach   | -Tabling of the Draft IDP to Council     | -Adoption of the Draft IDP by 31 May 2015 | -Community Outreach                       |   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                           | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                    | BASELINE                         | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |          |           |           |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|---|--|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|--|---|----------|-----------|-----------|
|          |  |                        |      |   |  |                                  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2       | Q3        | Q4        |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.58. Advertisements on Media -Website Uploading -Notice-boards           | Public notices                           | 12 Notices and website Uploading | Number of Notices and Publication by set date          | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | 12 Notices on the local newspaper and Uploading on the Municipal website by 30 June 2015                 | 5 Notices   | 1 Notice | 4 Notices | 2 Notices |
|          |  |                        |      |   |  |                                  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A   | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.59. Development of Performance Agreements and Plans for Middle Managers | Signed performance agreements and plans. | PMS Framework and PMS Policy     | Performance Agreements and Plans submitted by set date | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | To have Performance Agreements and Plans developed for all Middle Managers by 30 <sup>th</sup> July 2016 | Signed Agreements and Plans by 14 <sup>th</sup> July 2016 | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       |
|          |  |                        |      |   |  |                                  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A   | N/A      | N/A       | N/A       |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                           | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                    | BASELINE                             | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |   |                                      |     |                                      |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|--|---|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                      |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2                                   | Q3  | Q4                                   |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.60. Development of Performance Agreements and Plans for Municipal Manager and General Managers | Signed performance agreements and plans. | PMS Framework and PMS Policy         | Performance Agreements and Plans submitted by set date | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Submission of Performance Agreements and Plans, for Municipal Managers and section 56 Managers | Submit signed Performance Agreements and Plans by 30 September 2016 | N/A                                  | N/A | N/A                                  |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                      |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A   | N/A                                  | N/A | N/A                                  |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.61. Development of Performance plans for Task Grade 14-12                                      | Signed performance plans.                | PMS Framework and PMS Policy         | Performance Plans submitted by set date                | date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Signed Performance Plans for Task Grade 14-12 by 30 September 2015                             | Signed Plans by 14 <sup>th</sup> July 2015                          | N/A                                  | N/A | N/A                                  |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                      |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A   | N/A                                  | N/A | N/A                                  |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.62. 2 Quarterly Reports  | Completed reports                        | PMS Framework -PMS Policy -PMS Audit | Number of quarterly reports adopted.                   | date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 2 Quarterly reports adopted by council by 30 June 2016   | N/A   | 2015/16 Quarter 1 Performance report | N/A | 2015/16 Quarter 3 Performance report |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                      |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil   | Nil                                  | Nil | Nil                                  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                           | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                   | BASELINE                 | KPI                                     | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER   |   |  |  |     |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|---|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|---|---|--|--|-----|
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                          |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4  |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   | Charter                  |   |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      |        |   |   |  |  |     |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.63. Mid-term Budget and Performance Workshop                        | Tabled report to council, adverts       | Midterm reports          | Mid-term report adopted by set date     | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Mid-Term performance report adopted by council by 25 January 2016                                       | N/A   | Develop and distribute Midterm reporting Template to all departments | Adoption of the Midterm Performance Report                       | N/A |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                          |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |        | R140 000  | Nil   | Nil  | R140 000.00  | Nil |
|          | Good governance & Public               | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.64. Revised SDBIP   | Approved SDBIP, council minutes         | 14/15 SDBIP              | SDBIP approved by set date              | date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Revised SDBIP approved by 28 February 2016  | N/A   | Collection of information for the revision of the SDBIP              | Approval of the Revised SDBIP by February 2016                   | N/A |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                          |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.65. Annual Performance Assessments for MM, GM's and Middle Managers | Attendance registers, assessment report | 14/15 annual assessments | Performance Assessment held by set date | date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Annual performance Assessment of Section 56 and Middle Managers held by 30 <sup>th</sup> September 2015 | Coordination of Annual Performance Assessments for all Managers | N/A  | N/A  | N/A |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                          |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |           |            |      |        | NIL   | NIL   | NIL  | NIL  | NIL |
|          | Good governance & Public               | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.66. Midterm Performance Assessments for                             | Attendance registers, assessment report | 14/15 annual assessments | Performance Assessment held by set date | date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Mid-term Performance assessment of Section 56 and Middle Managers held by 31                            | N/A   | N/A  | Coordination of Midyear Performance Assessments for all Managers | N/A |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                           | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION               | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                         | BASELINE                   | KPI                            | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER            |   |  |  |  |  |             |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|--|---|--|--|--|--|-------------|
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |   |                            |                                |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |  |             |
|          |  |                        |      | MM, GM's and Middle Managers      |   |                            |                                |                 |                           |                    |           |            |      |        | March 2016   |   |  |  |  |  |             |
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |   |                            |                                |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |  |             |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.67. Approval of Municipal SDBIP | SDBIP with date of approval                   | Approved 2015/16 SDBIP     | Approved SDBIP by set date     | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Approved 2016/17 SDBIP by 30 June 2016                       | N/A   | N/A  | Draft SDBIP developed by 31 March 2016                                   | Conduct SDBIP Workshop and Approve 2016/17 SDBIP by 28 <sup>th</sup> June 2016 |  |             |
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |   |                            |                                |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | R100 000.00  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |  | R100 000.00 |
|          | Good governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.68. Annual Report               | Comments, advert, report, council resolutions | 2013/14 annual report      | Submitted APR by set date      | date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Adoption of the Annual Report by 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016 | Submission of the 2014/15 Annual Report to AG by 31 August 2015 | Information collection for the Annual Report | Tabling of the Annual report to Council by 25 <sup>th</sup> January 2016 | Adoption of the Annual report by 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2016                   |  |             |
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |   |                            |                                |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |  | Nil         |
|          | Good Governance & Public Participation | IDP/M&E                |      | 5.69. Back to Basics              | 12 Reports                                    | Action Plan                | Council Resolution             | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 12 Monthly Reports   | 3 Reports submitted to relevant Stakeholders                    | 3 Reports submitted to relevant Stakeholders | 3 Reports submitted to relevant Stakeholders                             | 3 Reports submitted to relevant Stakeholders                                   |  |             |
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |   |                            |                                |                 | Quarterly Cash Flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil  |  | Nil         |
|          | Good Governan Internal Audit           |                        |      | 5.70. Operation Clean             | Attendance registers, minutes and             | Unqualifi ed Audit opinion | Number of OCA meetings held by | number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | To hold four OCA meetings after                              | N/A   | N/A  | Two OCA meetings   | Two OCA Meetings   |  |             |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION               | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                            | BASELINE  | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION  |                    |                   |            |      |  | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                                 |  |  |   |  |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--|---|--|--|---|--|
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |  |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY   | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE                                     | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1   | Q2   | Q3  | Q4   |
|          |  |                        |      | Audit                             | 1 report   |   | set date  |                 |                            |                    |                   |            |      | receiving AG audit report by 30 June 2016. |   |  |  |   |  |
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |  |   |   |                 | <b>Quarterly Cash flow</b> |                    |                   |            |      |  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.71. Municipal Dashboard         | 4 Reports, proof of submission                   | 4 Municipal dashboard reports                               | 4 quarterly reports by set date                             | Number Date     | N/A                        | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A  | 4 Quarterly municipal dashboard reports submitted to Auditor General              | 1 municipal dashboard report to be submitted to AG | 1 municipal dashboard report to be submitted to AG | 1 municipal dashboard report to be submitted to AG    | 1 municipal dashboard report to be submitted to AG |
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |  |   |   |                 | <b>Quarterly Cash flow</b> |                    |                   |            |      |  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.72. Financial Statements Audits | attendance register; report; minutes of meetings | 2013/14 AFS and 2014/15 Interim Financial Statements Audits | Audited Annual and interim financial statements by set date | date            | R1 700 000.00              | R 700 000.00       | 05/10/30/5190/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN  | AFS to be audited by 31 August 2015 and Interim to be audited by 28 February 2016 | AFS to be audited by 31 August 2015.               | N/A  | Interim Financial Statements audited by 31 March 2016 | N/A  |
|          |  |                        |      |                                   |  |   |   |                 | <b>Quarterly Cash flow</b> |                    |                   |            |      |  | R 425 000.00  | R212 500.00  | Nil  | R212 500.00   | Nil  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                               | MEANS OF VERIFICATION   | BASELINE                     | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER |  |   |     |     |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|---|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------|---|--|---|-----|-----|
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                              |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET                                     | Q1   | Q2                                      | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.73.<br>Review Policies, Plans, and Strategy (1) | Adopted Policies, Annual Audit Plan And Strategies With Council Resolution Number | Plans and charters in place. | Approved Annual Audit Plan by set date     | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | One Annual Audit Plan approved by 31 July 2015    | One Annual Audit Plan approved by 31 July 2015 | N/A                                     | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                              |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil  | Nil                                     | Nil | Nil |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.74.<br>Review Policies, Plans, and Strategy (2) | Adopted Policies, Annual Audit Plan And Strategies With Council Resolution Number | Plans and charters in place. | Approved fraud prevention plan by set date | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 1 fraud prevention plan by 31 Dec 2015            | N/A  | 1 fraud prevention plan by 31 Dec 2015  | N/A | N/A |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                              |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil  | Nil                                     | Nil | Nil |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.75.<br>Review Policies, Plans, and Strategy (3) | Adopted Policies, Annual Audit Plan And Strategies With Council Resolution Number | Plans and charters in place. | Approved Charters by set date              | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Two Audit charters approved by 1 Jan 2016         | N/A  | Two Audit charters approved 31 Dec 2015 |     |     |
|          |  |                        |      |   |   |                              |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |        | Nil   | Nil  | Nil                                     | Nil | Nil |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BASELINE                              | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |   |  |   |
|----------|--|------------------------|------|--|--|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|--|---|--|---|
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                       |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2  | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.76.<br>Review Policies, Plans, and Strategy (4)          | Adopted Policies, Annual Audit Plan And Strategies With Council Resolution Number      | Plans and charters in place.          | Approved Internal audit Strategy by set date  | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | 1 Internal Audit Strategy by 31 March 2016   | N/A  | N/A   | 1 Internal Audit Strategy by 31 March 2016                                     | N/A   |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                       |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil   |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.77.<br>Spot checks and monitoring internal control tool. | 48 Spot Checks reports and 4 Internal Control Tool                                     | Internal Control tool and Spot checks | Submission of Quarterly Internal Control tools by set date<br><br>number of spots checks done by set date | Date and number | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | Four quarterly Internal Control tool submissions to COGTAEC.<br><br>48 annual spot checks by 30 June 2016. | 1 quarterly Internal Control tool submitted to COGTA EC<br><br>12 Spots Checks | 1 quarterly Internal Control tool submitted to COGTA EC<br><br>12 Spot Checks | 1 quarterly Internal Control tool submitted to COGTA EC<br><br>12 Spot Checks  | 1 quarterly Internal Control tool submitted to COGTA EC<br><br>12 Spot Checks |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                       |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   | Nil  | Nil   |
|          | Good Governance and public participation | Internal Audit         |      | 5.78.<br>Annual Audit Plan                                 | 4 Performance reports, 1 AFS, 1 Interim financial Statements and 8 audit cycle reports | Audit reports                         | Number of audit reports by set date   | Number and date | R1 700 000.00             | R1 000 000.00      | 05/10/30/5190/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | 4 Performance reports, 1 AFS, 1 Interim financial Statements and 8 audit cycle reports                     | 1 Performance reports and 1 AFS  | 1 Performance reports and 2 audit cycle reports                               | 1 Performance reports, 1 Interim financial Statement and 3 audit cycle reports | 1 Performance reports and 3 audit cycle reports                               |
|          |  |                        |      |  |  |                                       |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R1 275 000   | R318 750   | R318 750  | R318 750   | R318 750  |



| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                    | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME               | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                | BASELINE   | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|---|--------------------------------------|------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |   |                                      |      |  |                                      |  |  |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Good Governance and public participation        | Internal Audit                       |      | 5.79. Internal audit software  | Benchmarking reports, Business Plan  | credible internal audit reporting system         | Procure Audit software reporting by set date | Date            | R930 000.00               | R 300 000.00       | 05/20/10/4980/042 | N/A        | N/A  | MSIG   | Procurement of Audit Reporting software by 30 <sup>th</sup> June 2016                            | N/A  | Procure Audit Reporting software by 30 <sup>th</sup> March 2016    | N/A  | N/A  |
|          |   |                                      |      |  |                                      |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 150 000.00   | Nil  | R150 000.00  | Nil  | Nil  |
|          | <b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b> | SPU: Women and elderly participation | All  | 5.80. Awareness campaign about women health issues and gender based violence | Pictures Attendance register Reports | Women's forum and women empowerment strategy     | Number of report                             | number          | R800 000.00               | R40 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | To conduct 4 awareness campaigns on women's health and 4 awareness campaigns on GBV by June 2016 | 01 women's health awareness campaign and 01 GBV awareness campaign | 01 women's health awareness campaign and 01 GBV awareness campaign | 01 women's health awareness campaign and 01 GBV awareness campaign | 01 women's health awareness campaign and 01 GBV awareness campaign |
|          |   |                                      |      |  |                                      |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 40 000.00  | R10000.00  | R10000.00  | R10000.00  | R10 000.00   |
|          | <b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b> | Women and Elderly Participation      | N/A  | 5.81. Awareness Campaigns on Elderly abuse                                   | Attendance registers Pictures        | Older person's strategy and older person's forum | Number of reports                            | number          | R 800 000.00              | R20 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306000  | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | To conduct 4 awareness campaigns on elderly abuse by 30 June 2016                                | 01 awareness campaigns on elderly abuse                            | 01 awareness campaigns on elderly abuse                            | 01 awareness campaigns on elderly abuse                            | 01 awareness campaigns on elderly abuse                            |
|          |   |                                      |      |  |                                      |  |  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R20 000.00   | R 5 000 00   | R 5 000 00   | R 5 000.00   | R5000 00   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME              | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                               | BASELINE  | KPI                      | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|--|-------------------------------------|------|---|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
|          |  |                                     |      |   |   |   |                          |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET  | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | Women and Elderly Participation     | All  | 5.82.<br>Golden Games and assist elderly owned projects                                       | Attendance registers<br>Pictures                    | Older person's strategy and older person's forum      | Number of reports        | number          | R800 000.00               | R80 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | own    | To host 2 matches and 01 tournament and assist 04 elderly led projects by 30 June 2016                   | 2 ward matches preparing for golden games tournament and 01 elderly led project to be assisted | 1 tournament and 01 elderly led project to be assist                         | 01 elderly led project to be assist  | 01 elderly led project to be assist  |
|          |  |                                     |      |   |   |   |                          |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 80 000.00  | R5 000.00  | R65 000.00   | R 5 000.00   | R5000.00   |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | SPU: Children and Youth development | All  | 5.83.<br>Conduct Awareness Campaigns on Teenage pregnancy, Substance abuse, Crime Prevention. | Pictures<br>Attendance register<br>Quarterly report | Youth development Strategy, Designated Group Strategy | Number of campaigns held | number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | N/A    | To conduct 4 awareness Campaigns on Teenage pregnancy, Substance abuse, Crime Prevention by 30 June 2016 | 1 awareness campaign on Teenage pregnancy, Substance abuse, Crime Prevention                   | 1 awareness campaign on Teenage pregnancy, Substance abuse, Crime Prevention | 1 awareness campaign on Teenage pregnancy, Substance abuse, Crime Prevention | 1 awareness campaign on Teenage pregnancy, Substance abuse, Crime Prevention |
|          |  |                                     |      |   |   |   |                          |                 | Quarterly Cash flow →     |                    |                   |            |      |        | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  | N/A  |
|          | nce and Public                           | Children and youth                  |      | 5.84.<br>Sport Arts and cultural  | Attendance registers                                | Sports council  | Number of people trained | number          | R800 000.00               | R20 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306/00  | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | To conduct 2 Sport Arts and cultural development   | Preparatory games for SALGA  | Coordinating Under 19 SALGA Games  | n/a  | N/A  |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                                    | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME         | WARD      | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION            | BASELINE         | KPI  | UNIT OF MEASURE    | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                         |                 |                 |   |                 |
|----------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|---|----------------------------------|------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|---|-----------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|
|          |   |                                |           |   |                                  |                  |  |                    | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1              | Q2              | Q3  | Q4              |
|          |   |                                |           | development   | Pictures                         |                  |  |                    |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | activities by 30 June 2016  | Games           |                 |   |                 |
|          |   |                                |           |   |                                  |                  |  |                    | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 20 000.00   | R 5 000.00      | R15000.00       | N/A   | N/A             |
|          | <b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b> | Children and youth development |           | <b>5.85.</b><br>Skills Development                                    | Attendance registers<br>Pictures | Youth            | Number of skills development activities conducted              | number             | R800 000.00               | R290 000.00        | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | own    | To conduct and facilitate 2 skills development activities by 30 June 2016 | N/A             | N/A             | Registration for needy students to tertiary institution, Bursaries.<br><br>Award Ceremony |                 |
|          |   |                                |           |   |                                  |                  |  |                    | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 290 000.00  | N/A             | N/A             | R 290 000.00  | N/A             |
|          | <b>Good Governance and Public Participation</b> | Children and Youth development | All wards | <b>5.86.</b><br>Supports Early Childhood Development Centres (ECDC's) | Reports and Pictures             | Informal crèches | Number of ECDC's supported<br><br>Date of establishment of CAC | Number<br><br>date | R800 000.00               | R60 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | To support 4 ECDC's in the municipality by 30 June 2016                   | 1 ECDC Assisted | 1 ECDC assisted | 1 ECDC assisted   | 1 ECDC assisted |
|          |   |                                |           |   |                                  |                  |  |                    | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 60 000.00   | R 15 000.00     | R 15 000.00     | R 15 000.00   | R 15 000.00     |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME         | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                          | BASELINE                  | KPI                                       | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                             |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|----------|--|--------------------------------|------|--|--|---------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|          |  |                                |      |  |  |                           |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1                                  | Q2                                  | Q3                                  | Q4                                  |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | Children and youth development |      | 5.87. Functioning of Children Advisory Council     | minutes and attendance register                | Children Advisory Council | Number of meetings                        | Number          | R800 000.00               | R 30 000.00        | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | Conduct (4) Quarterly Children Advisory Council meetings by 30 June 2016      | 1 Children Advisory Council meeting | 1 Children Advisory Council meeting | 1 Children Advisory Council meeting | 1 Children Advisory Council meeting |
|          |  |                                |      |  |  |                           |   |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 30 000.00   | R 7 500.00                          | R 7 500.00                          | R 7 500.00                          | R 7 500.00                          |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | SPU: HIV/AIDS AND DISABILITY   | All  | 5.88. Functioning of Local AIDS Council (LAC)      | Minutes Attendance register Council resolution | LAC                       | Number LAC meetings Held Date of adoption | number date     | R800 000.00               | R12 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | Conduct 4 LAC Meetings by 30 June 2016  | 1 LAC Meeting                       | 1 LAC Meeting                       | 1 LAC Meeting                       | 1 LAC Meeting                       |
|          |  |                                |      |  |  |                           |   |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 12 000.00   | R 3 000.00                          | R 3 000.00                          | R 3 000.00                          | R 3 000.00                          |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | SPU: HIV/AIDS AND DISABILITY   | N/A  | 5.89. HIV/AIDS Prevention, education and awareness | Attendance registers Pictures Reports          | LAC                       | Number of awareness campaigns             | number          | R800 000.00               | R70 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306/000 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | 04 activities on HIV/AIDS Prevention, education and awareness by 30 June 2016 | 1 HCT campaign                      | World AIDS Day/Sports Heroes Walk.  | Condom Week                         | Candle light memorial               |
|          |  |                                |      |  |  |                           |   |                 |                           |                    |                   |            |      |        | R 70 000.00   | N/A                                 | R 30 000.00                         | R 20 000.00                         | R 20 000.00                         |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA                             | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME       | WARD      | PROJECT DESCRIPTION                                   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                         | BASELINE         | KPI                           | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                       |            |      |        | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                           |   |  |                                       |                                       |
|----------|--|------------------------------|-----------|---|---|------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------|------|--------|---|---|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|          |  |                              |           |   |   |                  |                               |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE             | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2   | Q3                                    | Q4                                    |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | SPU: HIV/AIDS AND DISABILITY | N/A       | 5.90. Care and Support to HIV/AIDS Support Group (SG) | Attendance registers<br>Pictures              | LAC              | Number of activities          | number          | R800 000.00               | R60 000.00         | 05/10/25/5306/00<br>0 | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | 3 Activities on Care and Support of HIV/AIDS Support Groups by 30 June 2016 | Training of and Assessment of HIV/AIDS Support Groups | Training and Assessment of HIV/AIDS Support Groups | Assessment of HIV/AIDS Support Groups | Assessment of HIV/AIDS Support Groups |
|          |  |                              |           |   |   |                  |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                       |            |      |        | R 60 000.00   | R15000.00   | R15000.00  | R15000.00                             | R15000.00                             |
|          | Good Governance and Public Participation | SPU: HIV/AIDS AND DISABILITY | All wards | 5.91. Advocacy for People with Disability (PwD)       | Attendance registers<br>minutes               | Disability Forum | Number of awareness campaigns | number          | R800 000.00               | R18 000.00         | 051025530600          | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | 4 Activities on Advocacy for People with Disability by 30 June 2016         | Deaf Awareness Week                                   | 1 International Day for Persons with Disabilities  | 1 Human Rights Month Campaigns        | N/A                                   |
|          |  |                              |           |   |   |                  |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                       |            |      |        | R 18 000.00   | R 6 000.00  | R 6 000.00   | R 6 000.00                            | N/A                                   |
|          | Good Governance and Public               | SPU: HIV/AIDS AND DISABILITY | All wards | 5.92. Skills Development for PwD                      | Number of PWD'S trained and admission letters | Disability Forum | Number of workshops held      | number          | R800 000.00               | R40 000.00         | 051025530600          | N/A        | N/A  | OWN    | 3 empowerment activities for PwD by 30 June 2016                            | Training on different skills                          | Assist trainees to form Co-ops                     | Training on different skills          | Provision of assistive devices        |
|          |  |                              |           |   |   |                  |                               |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                       |            |      |        | R 40 000.00   | R 5 000.00  | R30 000.00   | R 5 000.00                            |                                       |

KPA 6: SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA      | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME              | WARD | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION | BASELINE                           | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |                   |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER |   |  |  |   |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|------|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------|------|--------------------|---|---|--|--|---|
|          |                   |                                     |      |   |                       |                                    |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FV  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE         | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET                                     | Q1  | Q2   | Q3   | Q4  |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING- Town Planning | 26   | 6.1. Planning & Survey - Cedarville Middle Income township. | Township Register     | 2014 SDF, approved Township layout | Completed Township Register by set date.                                      | Date            | R633 708.00               | R250 000.00        | 05/35/10/5190/000 | N/A        | N/A  | CRR                | Township Establishment approved by June 2016      | Township establishment submitted to province by 30 September 2015 | Approved oval Township Establishment by 30 December 2015 | Approved SG Diagram and land survey of township by 30 March 2016 | Opened Township Register by 30 June 2016      |
|          |                   |                                     |      |   |                       |                                    |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | R250 000.00                                       | Nil   | R75 000.00   | R25 000.00   | R150 000.00                                   |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING- Town Planning | All  | 6.2. Processing of rezoning applications within 60 days     | Application Register  | 60 day turnaround time             | Number of days (Average Turnaround time) for processing rezoning applications | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A               | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Process rezoning, applications within 60 days     | Process rezoning, applications within 60 days                     | Process rezoning, applications within 60 days            | Process rezoning, applications within 60 days                    | Process rezoning, applications within 60 days |
|          |                   |                                     |      |   |                       |                                    |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |                   |            |      |                    | Nil   | Nil   | Nil  | Nil  | Nil   |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA      | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME             | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION   | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                    | BASELINE                                | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER                 |   |   |   |   |
|----------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------|---|--|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|          |                   |                                    |         |   |  |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 REV | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-Town planning | All     | 6.3.<br>Processing of subdivision and consent applications within 60 days | Application Register                     | 60 day turnaround time                  | Number of days (Average Turnaround time) for processing of Subdivision applications | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Processing of subdivision and consent applications within 60 days | Processing of subdivision and consent applications within 60 days | Processing of subdivision and consent applications within 60 days | Processing of subdivision and consent applications within 60 days | Processing of subdivision and consent applications within 60 days |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-Land          | 2.      | 6.4.<br>Maluti Land Tenure Upgrading                                      | Approval letter for Maluti Land donation | Deed of grants, valuation certificate   | Land donation by set date   | Date            | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Maluti Land donation by June 2016                                 | Co-ordination of Maluti Land Donation process to Province         | Co-ordination of Maluti Land Donation process to Province         | Co-ordination of Maluti Land Donation process to Province         | Maluti Land donated by June 2016                                  |
|          |                   |                                    |         |   |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      | Nil                | nil   | nil   | nil   | nil   |   |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-Town          | 2,19,20 | 6.5.<br>Serving of compliance notices within one week of identification   | Register of contravention notices        | Conducted site inspections, LUMS By-Law | Number of days (Turnaround time) to issue notices.                                  | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Compliance notices served within 7 days of identification         | Compliance notices served within 7 days of identification         | Compliance notices served within 7 days of identification         | Compliance notices served within 7 days of identification         | Compliance notices served within 7 days of identification         |
|          |                   |                                    |         |   |  |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      | Nil                | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |   |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING-Land          | All     | 6.6.<br>Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days | Application Register                     | 60 day turnaround time                  | Number of days (Average Turnaround time) for processing of municipal                | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days | Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days | Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days | Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days | Processing of municipal land disposal applications within 60 days |

| IDP REF. | NATIONAL KPA      | DEPARTMENTAL PROGRAMME                    | WARD    | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                         | BASELINE                                    | KPI   | UNIT OF MEASURE | ANNUAL BUDGET INFORMATION |                    |           |            |      |                    | PERFORMANCE TARGET & PROJECTED BUDGET PER QUARTER             |   |   |   |   |
|----------|-------------------|---|---------|--|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------|-----------|------------|------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|
|          |                   |   |         |  |   |   |   |                 | ACTUAL BUDGET 2015/16 FY  | PROJECT TOTAL COST | OPEX VOTE | CAPEX VOTE | REV. | SOURCE             | ANNUAL TARGET   | Q1  | Q2  | Q3  | Q4  |
|          |                   |   |         |  |   |   | land disposal applications  |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |                    | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING- Outdoor advertising | 2,19,26 | 6.7. Processing of outdoor advertising applications within 60 days | Register for outdoor advertising applications | 60 day turnaround time                      | Number of days (Turnaround time) for processing of outdoor advertising applications | Number of days  | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Processing of outdoor advertising applications within 60 days | Processing of outdoor advertising applications within 60 days   | Processing of outdoor advertising applications within 60 days   | Processing of outdoor advertising applications within 60 days   | Processing of outdoor advertising applications within 60 days   |
|          |                   |   |         |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |                    | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |
|          | Spatial Rationale | DEVELOPMENT PLANNING- Outdoor advertising | 2,19,26 | 6.8. Management of Outdoor advertising Policy                      | Register for contravention notices            | Outdoor advertising signage By-Law in Place | Number of days (Turnaround time) to approve applications                            | Number          | N/A                       | N/A                | N/A       | N/A        | N/A  | Operational budget | Compliance notices served within 7 days of identification     | Serving of compliance notices within one week of identification | Serving of compliance notices within one week of identification | Serving of compliance notices within one week of identification | Serving of compliance notices within one week of identification |
|          |                   |   |         |  |   |   |   |                 | Quarterly Cash flow       |                    |           |            |      |                    | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   | Nil   |



**MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF OPERATING, CAPITAL EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE**

**EC441 Matatiele - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

| Description                                   | Ref | Budget Year 2015/16 |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---|-----|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|   |     | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December      | January       | February      | March         | April         | May           | June          | Budget Year 2015/16                           | Budget Year +1 2016/17 | Budget Year +2 2017/18 |
| <b>R thousand</b>                             |     |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>                        | -   |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                  |     | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -             | -   | -                      | -                      |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance                     |     | 17,485              | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 17,485        | 209,819                                       | 222,199                | 241,924                |
| Vote 3 - Corporate                            |     | 25                  | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 25            | 300   | 300                    | 300                    |
| Vote 4 - Development & Planning               |     | 8                   | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 8             | 100   | 105                    | 111                    |
| Vote 5 - Community                            |     | 1,652               | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 1,652         | 19,820  | 18,948                 | 19,909                 |
| Vote 6 - Infrastructure                       |     | 11,267              | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 11,267        | 135,209                                       | 155,401                | 156,360                |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                  |     | <b>30,437</b>       | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>30,437</b> | <b>365,249</b>                                | <b>396,953</b>         | <b>418,603</b>         |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b> | -   |                     |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |               |   |                        |                        |
| Vote 1 - Executive & Council                  |     | 3,028               | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 3,028         | 36,338  | 40,050                 | 44,609                 |
| Vote 2 - Budget & Finance                     |     | 4,907               | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 4,907         | 58,880  | 68,261                 | 78,631                 |
| Vote 3 - Corporate                            |     | 3,906               | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 3,906         | 46,873  | 50,151                 | 53,557                 |
| Vote 4 - Development & Planning               |     | 1,131               | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 1,131         | 13,576  | 14,542                 | 15,904                 |
| Vote 5 - Community                            |     | 3,961               | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 3,961         | 47,535  | 48,694                 | 50,809                 |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>              |     | <b>24,165</b>       | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>24,165</b> | <b>289,979</b>                                | <b>316,607</b>         | <b>347,081</b>         |

### THREE-YEAR DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN

| 2014-17 CAPITAL PROJECTS FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT UNIT       |                       |                      |                      |                      |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Details  | Amount                | 2014/15 MIG          | 2015/16 MIG          | 2016/17 MIG          |
| Maluti Internal Streets -Phase 3                           | 21 381 980.00         | 200 000.00           | 4 050 000.00         | 17 156 542           |
| Maluti Internal Streets -Phase 2                           | -                     | 1 418 679.00         | -                    | -                    |
| Cross to St Johns Access Road                              | -                     | 230 000.00           | -                    | -                    |
| Nyanzela Access Road                                       | 11 065 807.29         | 4 782 365.29         | -                    | -                    |
| Mnqayi Access Road   | 3 873 027.94          | 2 203 027.94         | 1 765 109            | -                    |
| Manzi Access Road  | 3 928 212.00          | 2 048 212.00         | -                    | -                    |
| Sabasaba Access Road                                       | -                     | 1 493 367.00         | -                    | -                    |
| Sekhutlong Access Road                                     | -                     | 306 889.00           | -                    | -                    |
| Zingcuka-Madlangeni Access Road                            | -                     | 311 964.00           | -                    | -                    |
| Matatiele internal Streets Phase 1                         | 17 000 000.00         | 5 697 957.00         | 5 677 075            | 1 250 069            |
| Matatiele Internal Roads - Area C                          | 17 337 755.44         | 6 750 000.00         | 6 814 672            | 894 823              |
| Cedarville Internal Roads Phase 2                          | 16 899 859.25         | 4 220 440.00         | -                    | -                    |
| Paballong Access Road                                      | 4 500 000.00          | 2 685 000.00         | -                    | -                    |
| Masopha Access Road  | 2 932 500.00          | 1 500 000.00         | 380 000              | -                    |
| Mahangwe S/Field   | 2 500 000.00          | 1 700 000.00         | 1 748 772            | -                    |
| Afsondering S/Field  | 2 500 000.00          | 1 700 000.00         | 2 801 404            | -                    |
| Nkau S/Field   | 2 500 000.00          | 1 700 000.00         | 2 801 404            | -                    |
| Majoro S/Field   | 2 500 000.00          | 1 700 000.00         | 1 740 000            | -                    |
| Epiphany S/Field   | 2 500 000.00          | 1 700 000.00         | 1 740 000            | -                    |
| Fresh Produce Market                                       | 5 300 000.00          | 2 558 000.00         | 3 838 366            | -                    |
| Upgrading of Cedarville Internal Roads                     | 19 000 000.00         | -                    | -                    | 15 500 000.00        |
| Upgrading of Matatiele Internal Roads                      | 19 000 000.00         | -                    | -                    | 15 000 000.00        |
| Community Facility (15%)                                   | 7 524 600.00          | -                    | -                    | 6 772 140.00         |
| Provision of Services to 19 industrial sites               | 2 508 200.00          | -                    | 3 785 000            | 2 257 380.00         |
| Sijoka Access Road   | 9 944 480.00          | -                    | 200 000              | 3 490 000            |
| Langreng footbridge  | 1 000 000.00          | -                    | 1 000 000.00         | -                    |
| Manase Access Road (Ward 3)                                | 2 160 000.00          | -                    | 2 052 000            | 2 000 000.00         |
| Mehloloaneng Access Road (ward 16)                         | 8 000 000.00          | -                    | 200 000.00           | 9 090 000.00         |
| Madlangala to Maqwathini to Moreneng Access Road (Ward 11) | 5 000 000.00          | -                    | -                    | 5 000 000            |
| Sandfontein AR –ward 26                                    | -                     | -                    | 1 200 000            | 5 020 000            |
| Khaue AR –ward 25  | -                     | -                    | 200 000              | -                    |
| Soloane AR-ward 24   | -                     | -                    | 1 200 000            | 3 600 000            |
| Mabheleni AR-ward 21                                       | -                     | -                    | 200 000              | 3 760 000            |
| Mangopeng AR-ward 14                                       | -                     | -                    | 200 000              | 3 320 000            |
| Zazingeni- Mazizini AR-ward 04                             | -                     | -                    | 630 000              | -                    |
| Kamorathaba-Tsepisong village AR-ward 02                   | -                     | -                    | 511 000              | -                    |
| Tlakanelo Footbridge – ward 13                             | -                     | -                    | 200 000              | -                    |
| Manase – ward 3  | -                     | -                    | 1 000 000            | -                    |
| Ward 20 MIG Project  | -                     | -                    | 2 664 000            | -                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>113 637 161.92</b> | <b>45 105 901.23</b> | <b>48 398 799</b>    | <b>94 110 954</b>    |
| <b>ALLOCATION</b>  |                       | <b>45 759 000.00</b> | <b>48 086 000.00</b> | <b>50 164 000.00</b> |